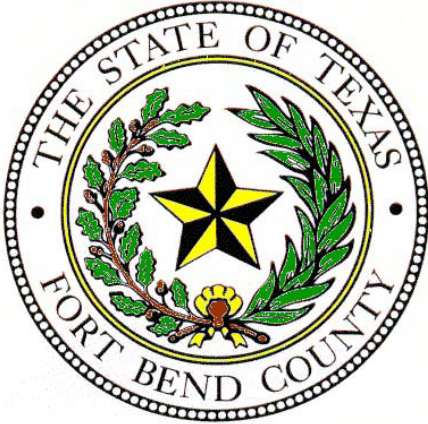


FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015



Historic Courthouse

**Robert Ed Sturdivant, CPA
County Auditor**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015



Prepared by:

County Auditor's Office

Robert Ed Sturdivant, CPA

County Auditor

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	
Letter of Transmittal	i-v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	vi
List of Principal Officials	vii
Organizational Charts	viii-ix
Location Map	x
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1-2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3-14
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	18-19
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Governmental Funds) to the Statement of Activities	23
Proprietary Funds Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	25
Statement of Cash Flows	26
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	27
Component Unit Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	30-31
Notes to Financial Statements	32-65
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - General Fund - Budgetary Basis	68-77
Notes to Budgetary Required Supplementary Information	78-79
Schedule of Funding Progress - Texas County and District Retirement System	80-81
Notes to Pension Required Supplementary Information	82
Schedule of Funding Progress - Fort Bend County Employee Benefit Plan	83

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page(s)

Other Supplementary Information

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Non-Major Fund Descriptions	89-93
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds	94-102
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds	104-112
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis	
Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund	113
Drainage District Special Revenue Fund	114
Debt Service Fund	115
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	116
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	117
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	118
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	119

UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position by Component	122-123
Changes in Net Position	124-127
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	128-129
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	130-131
Assessed Value of Taxable Property	132-133
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Real and Personal Property	135
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	136-145
Principal Property Taxpayers	147
Property Tax Levies and Collections	147-149
Ratio of Net Long-Term Debt to Assessed Value Personal Income, and Net Long-Term Debt Per Capita	150-151
Direct and Overlapping Debt	152-153
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	156-157
Demographic and Economic Statistics	158
Largest Employers	159
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Activity	160-161
Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	162-163
Operating Indicators by Function	164-169





COUNTY AUDITOR
Fort Bend County, Texas

Robert Ed Sturdivant
County Auditor

281-341-3769, 281-341-3744 (fax)
Ed.Sturdivant@fortbendcountytexas.gov

March 31, 2016

To the Honorable District Judges, Members of the Commissioners Court, and Citizens of Fort Bend County (the “County”), Texas:

According to Section 114.025 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas, the County Auditor is required to submit an annual report to the Commissioners Court and District Judges of the County. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Whitley Penn, LLP has issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on Fort Bend County’s financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2015. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (“MD&A”) immediately follows the independent auditors’ report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

Fort Bend County is located in the Houston metropolitan area of southeast Texas. It encompasses a total of 875.0 square miles (562,560 acres). The terrain varies from level to gently rolling with elevations from 46 to 127 feet above sea level, with an average elevation of 85 feet. US 59 traverses the center of the County from northeast to southwest, while US 90A crosses from east to west. State Highways (SH) 6, 36 and 99 provide important north-south routes. Neighboring counties are Austin, Brazoria, Harris, Waller and Wharton.

Fort Bend County has approximately 11 square miles of surface water in rivers, creeks and small lakes. The County is drained by the Brazos and San Bernard Rivers as well as Oyster Creek. The Brazos River formed a broad alluvial valley, up to ten miles wide in places. The resulting fertile soils have been a major contributing factor to the agricultural industry in the County. The three permanently floatable

waterways in Fort Bend County are the Brazos River, the San Bernard River (south of Farm to Market Road 442), and Oyster Creek (south of State Highway 6). The section of the San Bernard River south of Interstate Highway 10 is a seasonally floatable waterway, shared on the west with adjacent counties. Soils vary from the rich alluvial soils in the Brazos River Valley to sandy loam and clay on the prairies. Native trees include pecan, oak, ash and cottonwood, with some old bottomland forests remaining along waterways.

The Commissioners Court, which is composed of the County Judge and four County Commissioners, is the governing body of the County. It has certain powers granted to it by the state legislature. Its duties include the approval of the budget, determination of the tax rates, approval of contracts, calling of elections, issuance of bonds, appointment of certain county officials, and the oversight responsibility of all the funds included in this report.

The County provides a full range of services to the citizens of the area. Among these services are public safety (sheriff, jail facilities, constables and fire marshal), road and bridge maintenance, drainage and flood control, health and welfare (ambulance paramedics, health and sanitation, indigent care, animal control, landfill, etc.), a ten-branch library system, county/district judicial systems, and other state-supported programs. In accordance with standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”), the County reports all funds for which the County, as the primary government, is financially accountable. The Fort Bend County Drainage District, Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation (“FBFCWSC”), Fort Bend County Assistance Districts (“CADs”), Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority, Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority, Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation, Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation, and Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation are considered to meet the criteria of component units. The Toll Road Authorities, Surface Water Supply Corporation, Housing Finance Corporation, and Industrial Development Corporation have been included in the report as discretely presented component units. The Drainage District, the FBFCWSC, and the CADs have been included in the combining statements in other supplementary information, as they are reported as blended component units.

Additional information about the County is available on the Fort Bend County website: <http://www.fortbendcountytexas.gov/>.

Local Economy

Fort Bend County continues to experience an upturn in the local economy for fiscal year 2015. This is evident by the increases in new home sales, labor force, and employment rate. The demand for services regarding the governmental functions performed by the County is still on the rise. The Commissioners Court remains conservative in its approach to the allocation of resources to serve the County’s needs to ensure that Fort Bend County is prepared as the local economy improves. This ongoing conservative approach will allow the County to meet the service demands of the residents in Fort Bend County.

Long-Term Financial Planning and Relevant Financial Policies

Budget

The County adopts a one-year budget through its fully coordinated financial planning process. The budget implements strategies, both financial and operational, identified through the strategic and long-range planning process to meet existing challenges and to effectively plan for future needs. The budget is a financial plan for a fiscal year of operations that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with the services provided the citizens of Fort Bend County based on the established budget policy. Decisions are not based solely on current conditions but on the long-term welfare of the community. The budget is

developed and resources allocated based on the vision, mission, and goals of the County.

Long-Term Comprehensive Plan

The County's Long-Term Comprehensive Plan outlines goals to be accomplished by the County through its various departments. Many of the specific goals have been met, but since all are long-term, many are still in the future. The County's departments are working hard to realize these goals on a continuing basis. We intend to achieve all the goals and objectives in the plan over time. These goals are as follows:

- Assure that the County is a safe and attractive place to live, work and play.
- Utilize state-of-the-art equipment and methods appropriately in the provision and timely delivery of authorized and allowed services.
- Provide the necessary support for mobility and transportation needs in the County.
- Promote a favorable environment for retaining and expanding existing businesses while attracting a wide variety of new businesses to provide employment opportunities.
- Support environmental concerns for preservation of natural and historic resources balanced with sensitivity to the needs of development and recreation.
- Encourage cultural development and ethnic diversity.
- Develop a quality, consumer sensitive, holistic approach to health and human services that keeps pace with the County's growth.
- Actively seek to increase and coordinate volunteerism and active citizen participation that strives for the good of the County as a whole.
- Work cooperatively with other governmental entities to complement their efforts.
- Operate the County government in the most fiscally responsible manner.
- Reorganize and consolidate departments under the direction of competent, trained senior managers who report to Commissioners Court.
- Regularly consider the decisions on behalf of the County with respect to the goals set forth in the plan. Review, update, and amend the plan on an annual basis.

Capital Improvement Program

The County maintains a multi-year Capital Projects Plan that includes two primary elements: facilities construction or remodeling and mobility projects. Mobility projects include all road projects fully or partially funded by the County and encompass county, municipal, and state roads..

Under the facilities construction plan for projects to be funded from the annual operating budget, all requested and anticipated construction projects are documented with annual costs of new personnel, furnishings, utilities, and other operating costs attached. Annually, the Commissioners Court selects projects from this list to be accomplished during the current fiscal year and determines the capital outlay associated with those projects. These capital costs are budgeted within Capital Outlay and moved to individual project budgets within the parent fund as the projects develop, and current year operating costs are budgeted in the applicable departmental budget.

The Commissioners Court presented a referendum to the voters in November 2015 to construct a judicial administration building, parking garage adjacent to the justice center, medical examiner's office, Sheriff's Office administration building, county-wide parks improvements, parks land acquisitions, Emergency Medical Services facility improvements, fairgrounds facilities, 5th Street community center expansion, Houston Community College Sienna campus acquisition, Missouri City branch library expansion/renovation, Sheriff's Office Katy area sub-station, and a new branch library west of Katy . The referendum was presented for a total of \$93.4 million and each proposition was passed by the voters as follows: Proposition 1 (parks and community centers) – 68.99%; proposition 2 (fairgrounds buildings, parking and improvements) – 60.82%; proposition 3 (library facilities) – 69.92%; and proposition 4

(justice and public safety facilities) – 59.62%. These projects will be funded from the authorized referendum with a phased plan to meet the needs of the governmental functions.

Mobility Projects involve projects accomplished in cooperation with other entities, including the Texas Department of Transportation and other entities within Fort Bend County. The County's portion of these projects is being funded by bond authorizations approved in fiscal years 2007 and 2013. The County will issue the remaining \$41 million of the 2007 authorization in May 2015 and plans to issue \$60 million of the 2013 authorization in May 2016. The County has issued a total of \$242 million in unlimited tax road bonds since fiscal year 2001. Individual projects have been completed at a total cost of approximately \$256.6 million with the aid of additional resources from other entities. The 2013 mobility bond authorization for \$184.9 million was approved by the voters in November 2013 by 73.26%. The remaining projects will be completed over the next six years.

The Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and the County began phase one of the Westpark Tollway extension in February 2016. The Authority issued \$64.4 million in first lien revenue bonds for the tolled lanes of phase one and preliminary construction of phase two. The County will fund and finance the non-tolled lanes for phase one and phase two for an estimated amount of \$58.6 million from sources other than the general property tax levy.

Debt Policy

The purpose of Fort Bend County's Debt Policy is to establish guidelines for the utilization of debt instruments issued by the County whether payable from County taxes or payable from certain revenues of the County. Debt instruments may include general obligation tax bonds, revenue bonds, subordinate-lien bonds, commercial paper, variable rate demand notes, variable rate auction notes, bond anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, tax anticipation notes and capitalized leases, as well as combinations of the foregoing. These debt instruments shall only be used to fund the lease, purchase or construction costs of capital assets; to fund infrastructure improvements and additions; to refund or defease existing debt; to fund capitalized interest; to fund costs of issuance; or to make deposits to reserve funds and other funds required or provided for in debt instruments. Debt instruments will not be used to fund operating expenses except in extreme circumstances for very short terms. This policy will apply to all debt issued by the County or any district or authority where the Commissioners Court acts as the governing body. It also may apply to those entities over which the Commissioners Court has oversight authority if the entity's governing body approves a recommendation of the Commissioners Court to adopt this policy. This debt policy does not apply to debt issued by the Housing Finance Corporation, Industrial Development Corporation, or similar agencies operating in Fort Bend County but are responsible to another entity.

The County will ensure all uses of debt instruments are in compliance with all statutory requirements, and in accordance with the guidelines contained herein, outstanding ordinances, insurance covenants, and existing agreements. Further, the County will ensure that the utilization of any debt instrument provides the most prudent and cost-effective funding possible, taking all material matters into account.

Major Initiatives

Mobility remains one of the top priorities as the County continues to grow and develop. With the major roadways already heavily congested, mobility has been, and continues to be, a primary concern. Continued residential and commercial expansion has increased the use of County roads. Right-of-way acquisitions for future roads have required more focus on future planning to prevent project delays. Completed road projects have proven to be effective in reducing congestion and enhancing safety within the County. As noted above in "Capital Improvement Programs" on pages iii-iv, the County is continuing

with its mobility project initiatives as well as the extension of the Westpark Tollway in cooperation with the Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (“GFOA”) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Fort Bend County, Texas, for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) for the year ended September 30, 2014. This was the twenty-ninth consecutive year that the County has received this prestigious award.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document dated September 30, 2014. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document must be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

The preparation of this report could not be achieved without the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the County Auditor's Office and Whitley Penn, LLP, our independent auditor.

Respectfully submitted,



Robert E. Sturdivant, CPA
County Auditor
Fort Bend County, Texas

FORT BEND COUNTY MISSION STATEMENT

Fort Bend County strives to be the most family friendly community in Texas by providing a high quality, enriching and safe environment. Each department and elective office provides fast, friendly service to its customers and continually strives to be number one in efficiency and effectiveness. The Commissioners Court fulfills its leadership role by providing necessary resources to the offices and departments to accomplish their duties and goals, by establishing budgets, policies and procedures to make the most efficient uses of the resources and by actively pursuing quality businesses to locate in Fort Bend County.



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Fort Bend County
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
September 30, 2015

COMMISSIONERS COURT:

County Judge	Robert Hebert
Commissioner, Precinct #1	Richard Morrison
Commissioner, Precinct #2	Grady Prestage
Commissioner, Precinct #3	Andy Meyers
Commissioner, Precinct #4	James Patterson

OTHER COUNTY OFFICIALS:

Tax Collector	Patsy Shultz
County Clerk	Laura Richard
District Clerk	Annie Rebecca Elliot
County Treasurer	Jeff Council
County Auditor	Ed Sturdivant
County Sheriff	Troy Nehls
Purchasing Agent	Gilbert Jalomo
Budget Officer	Pamela Gubbels

DISTRICT COURTS:

Judge, 240th District Court	Chad Bridges
Judge, 268th District Court	Brady Elliott
Judge, 328th District Court	Ronald Pope
Judge, 387th District Court	Brenda Mullinix
Judge, 400th District Court	Maggie Perez-Jaramillo
Judge, 434th District Court	James Shoemake
Judge, 505th District Court	David Perwin
District Attorney	John Healey

COUNTY COURT-AT-LAW:

Judge, County Court-at-Law #1	Christopher Morales
Judge, County Court-at-Law #2	Jeff McMeans
Judge, County Court-at-Law #3	Susan Lowery
Judge, County Court-at-Law #4	R.H. "Sandy" Bielstein
County Attorney	Roy Cordes, Jr.

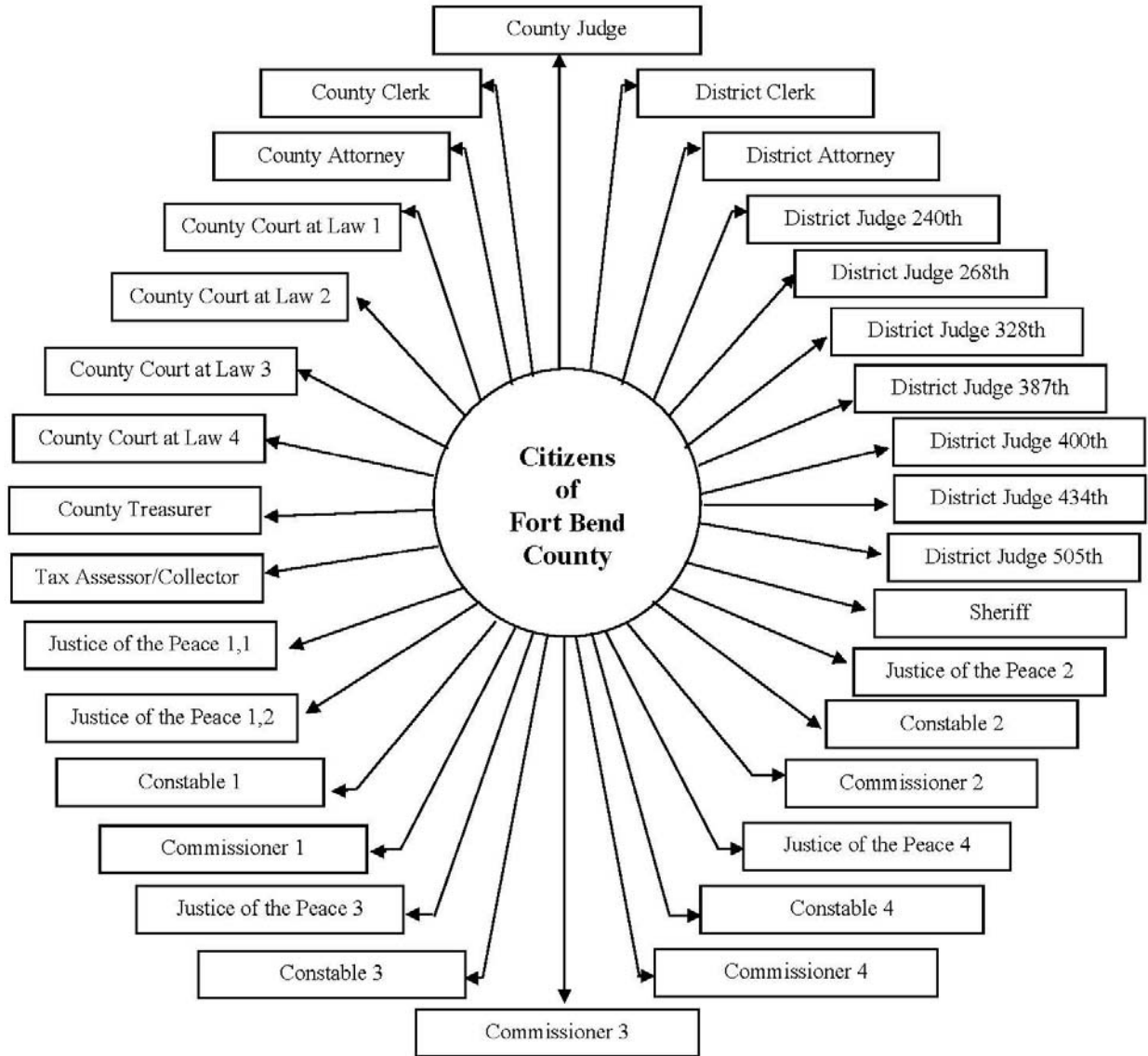
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE:

Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1-1	Gary Janssen
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1-2	Mary Ward
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2	Joel Clouser
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3	Ken Cannata
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4	Justin Joyce

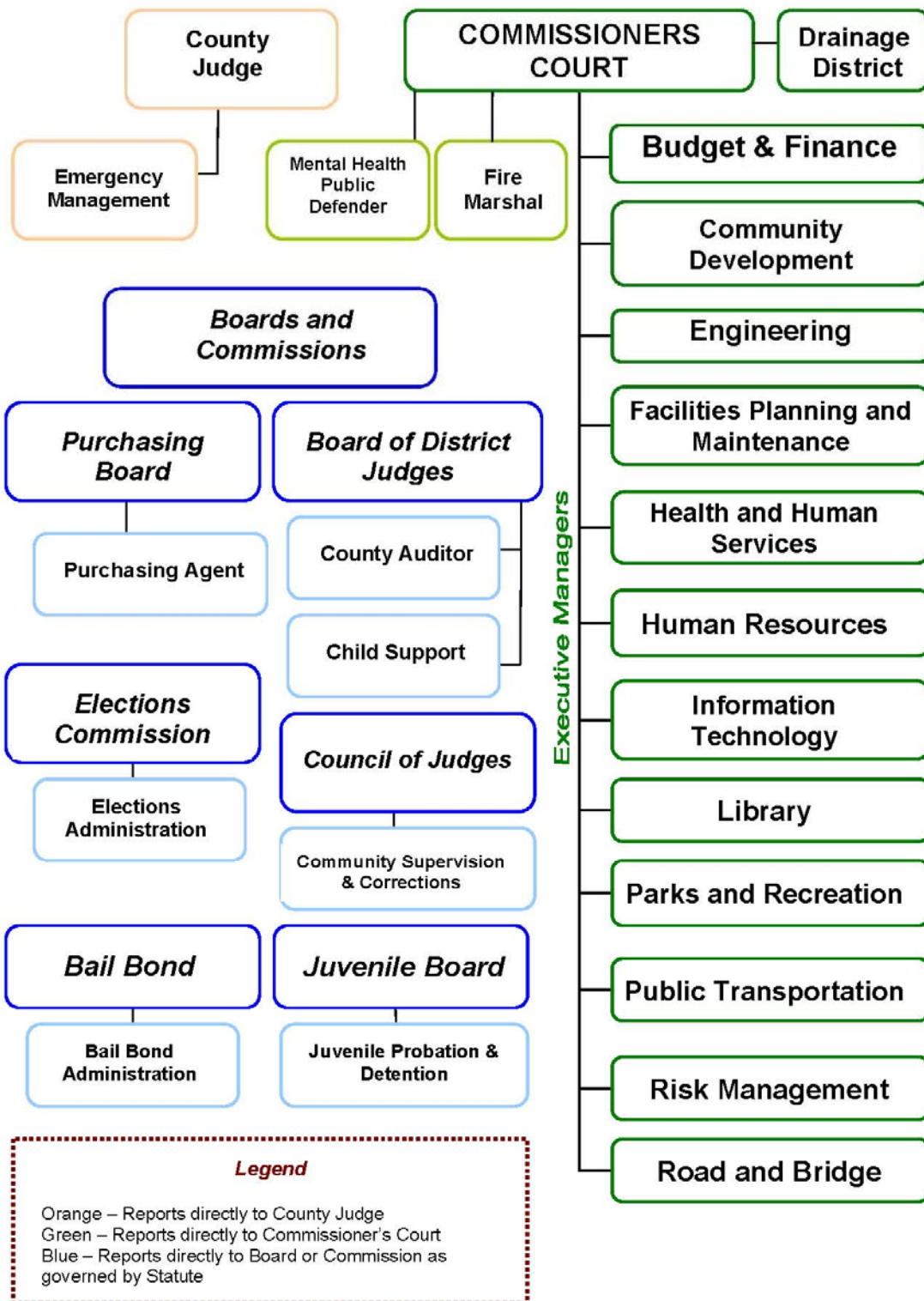
CONSTABLES:

Constable, Precinct #1	Ramon Ramirez
Constable, Precinct #2	Ruben Davis
Constable, Precinct #3	Rob Cook
Constable, Precinct #4	Trever Nehls

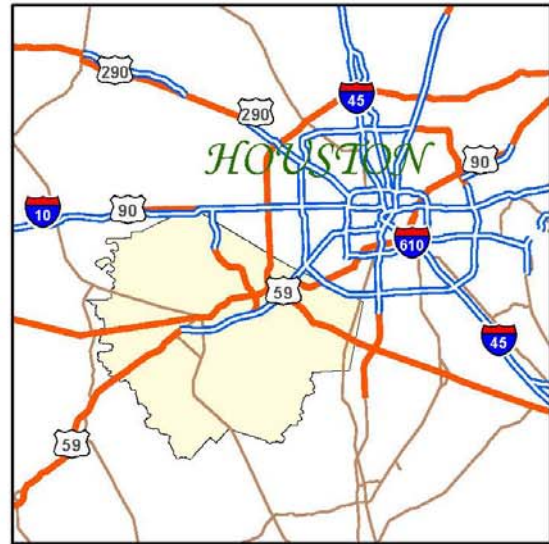
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF ELECTED OFFICIALS



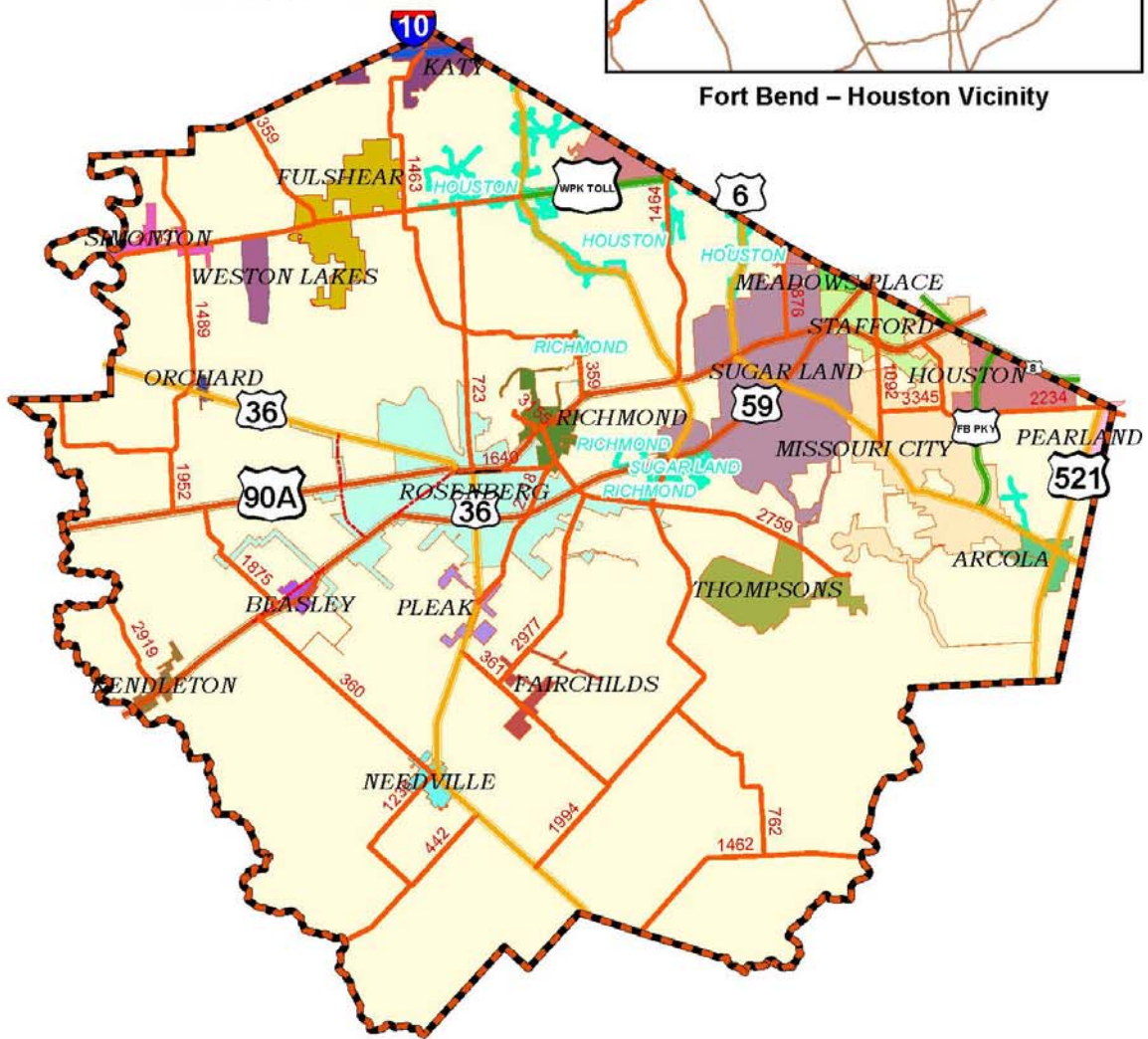
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF COUNTY DEPARTMENTS



Fort Bend County



Fort Bend - Houston Vicinity



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Robert E. Hebert, County Judge
and Members of Commissioners Court
Fort Bend County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Fort Bend County, Texas, (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 2 and Note 16 to the financial statements, the County adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27 and GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date for the year ending September 30, 2015. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

To the Honorable Robert E. Hebert, County Judge
and Members of Commissioners Court
Fort Bend County, Texas

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3 through 14 and other required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, on pages 68 through 83 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information


Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 31, 2016, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.


Houston, Texas
March 31, 2016

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Fort Bend County, Texas (the "County"), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015. The following narrative includes approximate values and percentages in the wording to summarize the schedules and financials in this report that include the exact values. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-v of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$632.7 million ("net position"). Of this amount, there is a deficit of \$126.3 million in unrestricted net position due to the continued liability increase for other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") that now totals \$221.3 million..
- The County's total net position increased by \$21.0 million.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$104.4 million, an increase of \$25.2 million from the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year approximately \$30.6 million is available for spending at the government's discretion in the General Fund (unassigned fund balance). This unassigned fund balance amounts to 13.1% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The County's total assets and deferred outflow of resources increased by \$109.2 million and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources increased by \$88.2 million during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. As noted above this narrative includes approximate values and percentages in the wording to summarize the schedules and financials in this report that include the exact values. This report also contains other supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents financial information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements present functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the County include general administration, financial administration, administration of justice, construction and maintenance, health and welfare, cooperative services, public safety, parks and recreation, libraries and education, and interest on long-term debt.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The County's five discretely presented component units consist of the following:

- Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority
- Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority
- Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation
- Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation
- Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17 through 19 of this report.

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 67 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Mobility 2015 Projects Fund, and the Debt Service Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 64 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this comprehensive annual financial report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20 through 23 of this report.

Proprietary funds

The County uses internal service funds to report activities that provide services for the County's other programs and activities. The Employee Benefits Fund and Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund are the County's internal service funds. Their purpose is to provide for the accumulation of money for insurance and employee benefits used in County operations. Because all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this comprehensive annual financial report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 26 of this report.

Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 27 of this report.

Combining component unit financial statements

The County's five discretely presented component units shown in aggregate on the face of the government-wide financial statements have individual information for each of the major discretely presented component units presented in the form of combining statements immediately following the fund financial statements of the primary government.

The combining component unit financial statements can be found on pages 29 through 31 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements can be found on pages 32 through 65 of this report.

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General, Debt Service and certain special revenue funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 68 through 83 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The adoption of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, and No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*, for the year ended September 30, 2015, has resulted in the restatement of the County's beginning net position for the fiscal year 2015 government-wide financial statements to reflect the reporting of net pension liabilities and deferred outflows of resources for its qualified pension plan and the recognition of pension expense in accordance with the provisions of these statements. Due to the implementation of GASB No. 68, Net position as of October 01, 2014 was decreased by \$21.4 million (\$32.7 million of Net Pension Liability less deferred outflows and previous Net Pension Obligation of \$11.3 million). Refer to Note 8 for more information regarding the County's pension and Note 16 for more details about the restatement.

Net Position as of October 01, 2014 was also decreased by \$88.7 due to the restatement of capital assets. Refer to Note 16 for more details about the restatement.

The following table provides a summary of the County's net position at September 30, 2015 and 2014:

CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2015 and 2014

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	
	2015	2014*
Current and other assets	\$ 181,965,423	\$ 120,055,303
Capital assets, net	1,115,829,448	1,091,392,569
Total Assets	1,297,794,871	1,211,447,872
Deferred outflows of resources	23,194,398	319,879
Long-term liabilities	639,298,197	565,433,842
Other liabilities	48,692,455	34,577,650
Total Liabilities	687,990,652	600,011,492
Deferred inflows of resources	264,230	
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	757,211,714	751,094,000
Restricted	1,852,069	1,753,831
Unrestricted	(126,329,396)	(141,091,572)
Total Net Position	\$ 632,734,387	\$ 611,756,259

*As noted above, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 68 relating to the recognition of the net pension liability relating to County's employee retirement plan administered by the Texas County and District Retirement System. Prior year liabilities have been presented in this schedule for comparative purposes. As noted above, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, the County also restated the carrying value of its capital assets. Restated prior year capital asset values have been presented in this schedule for comparative purposes.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$632.7 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The County's capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, vehicles, machinery and equipment, office furniture and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding, total \$757.2 million. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the County's net position, \$1.9 million, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The deficit balance for unrestricted net position of \$126.3 million was due primarily to the growing OPEB liability that now totals \$221.3 million.

The County's net position increased \$21.0 million from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to the following: increase in cash of \$31.7 million due to the issuance of bonds for road projects; increase in due from component units of \$4.8 million due to an increase of accounts payable transactions at the end of September; increase in receivables of \$23.4 million; increase in capital assets of \$24.4 million due to construction of new facilities and construction and contribution of new roads; increase in accounts payable of \$13.2 million due to an increase of transactions at the end of September; an increase in OPEB liability of \$31.5 million, a decrease in net pension items of \$9.5 million; and an increase of \$28.6 million in bonds payable and related premiums.

The following table provides a summary of the County's operations for the years ended September 30, 2015 and 2014:

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

For the years ended September 30, 2015 and 2014

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	
	2015	2014**
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 47,638,105	\$ 44,948,760
Operating grants and contributions	36,841,200	33,096,456
Capital grants and contributions	32,984,374	36,540,480
General revenues:		
Property taxes	264,741,926	222,838,642
Sales taxes	5,789,362	4,214,553
Earnings on investments	904,359	880,712
Other	7,138,231	4,373,699
Total Revenues	396,037,557	346,893,302
Expenses		
General administration	49,953,700	47,178,578
Financial administration	9,923,190	9,809,215
Administration of justice	97,317,659	96,510,853
Construction and maintenance	80,574,657	57,430,317
Health and human services	36,721,273	34,976,018
Cooperative services	1,150,926	1,152,222
Public safety	63,537,941	58,412,120
Parks and recreation	4,133,419	3,379,366
Libraries and education	17,638,589	17,170,818
Interest on long-term debt	14,108,075	14,836,824
Total Expenses	375,059,429	340,856,331
Change in net position for the year	20,978,128	6,036,971
Net Position, Beginning - as originally presented	721,922,036	715,885,065
Change in accounting principles **	(21,429,052)	(21,429,052)
Change in capital assets **	(88,736,725)	(88,736,725)
Net Position, Ending	\$ 632,734,387	\$ 611,756,259

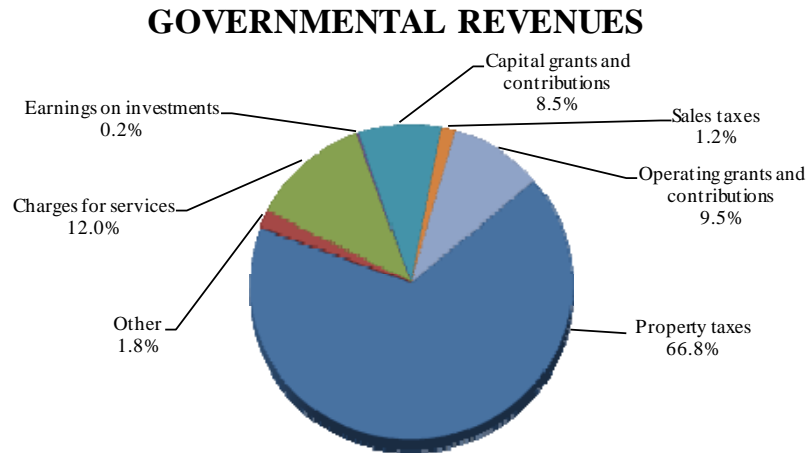
**During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 68 relating to the recognition of the net pension liability relating to the County's employee retirement plan administered by the Texas County and District Retirement System. Prior year liabilities have been added to the ending net position balance but pension related activities have not been presented in this schedule as the information is not available. Also during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, the County restated the carrying value of its capital assets. The restatement of prior year capital assets has reduced the ending net position balance but the related activities have not been presented in this schedule. See Note 16 for more information on both restatements.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County was able to report a positive balance in net position for the government as a whole. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

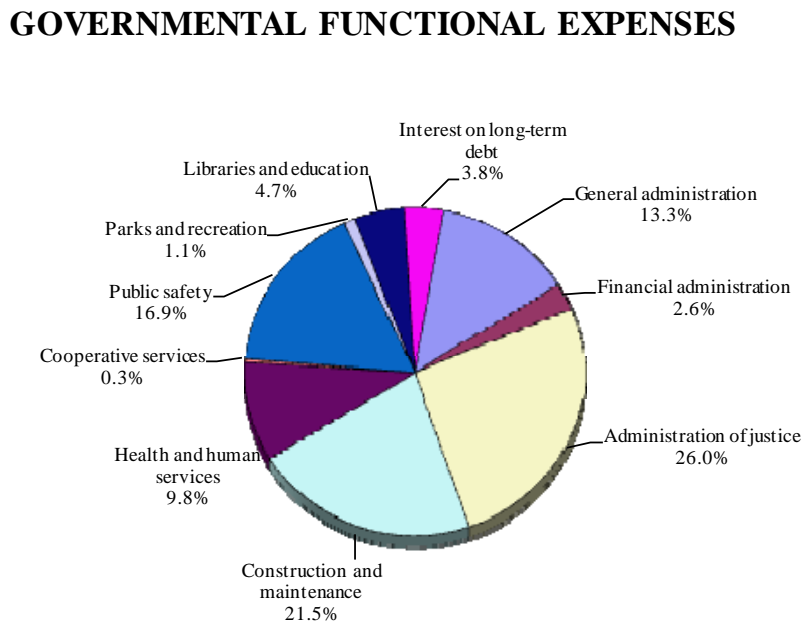
Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$21.0 million. This increase is up from last year's increase of \$6.0 million. The key elements of this change in net position are as follows:

- Increase in charges for services of \$2.7 million due to an increase in services from all the governmental functions.
- Increase in operating grants and contributions of \$3.7 million due to an increase of \$2.8 in local funding on projects and grants and an increase of \$1.1 million in federal grant payments and reimbursements.
- Decrease in capital grants and contributions of \$3.6 million resulting from the absence of a \$3.5 million for the purchase of Jones Creek Ranch that was received in the prior year.
- Increase in property taxes of \$41.9 million due to an increase in property valuations.
- Increase in sales taxes of \$1.6 million due to an increase in sales from current and new businesses located in the County Assistance Districts.
- Increase in other revenue of \$2.8 million primarily due to \$2.0 million in sales proceeds from the sale of Regal Ranch property.
- General administration expenses increased by \$2.8 million primarily due to the following:
 - Increase of \$1.7 million in payroll and related costs.
 - Increase of \$0.4 million due to TIRZ payments made in the current year.
 - Decrease of \$0.5 million in allocation of the net operational activity of the Internal Service Funds.
 - Decrease of \$0.4 million in pension and retirement costs.
 - Increase of \$2.0 million in operating expenses.
 - Decrease of \$0.3 million in public assistance.
- Administration of justice expenses increased by \$0.8 million primarily due to the following:
 - Increase of \$3.7 million in payroll and related costs.
 - Decrease of \$1.7 million in allocation of the net operational activity of the Internal Service Funds.
 - Decrease of \$1.2 million in pension and retirement costs.
- Construction and maintenance expenses increased by \$23.1 million primarily due to the following:
 - Increase of \$24.5 million in fees due to an increase in payments made to other jurisdictions for contributions for infrastructure.
 - Decrease of \$1.9 million in depreciation due to the correction of assets erroneously capitalized in prior years.
- Health and human services expenses increased by \$1.7 million due to:
 - Increase of \$2.4 million in payroll and related costs.
 - Decrease of \$0.4 million in allocation of the net operational activity of the Internal Service Funds.
 - Decrease of \$0.3 million in pension and retirement costs.
- Public safety expenses increased by \$5.1 million primarily due to the following:
 - Increase of \$3.4 million in payroll and related costs.
 - Decrease of \$1.0 million in allocation of the net operational activity of the Internal Service Funds.
 - Decrease of \$0.8 million in pension and retirement
 - Purchase in the current fiscal year of \$2.7 million in radio replacements for the Sheriff's Office.
 - Increase in Emergency Management grant funded expenses of \$0.6 million.
- Parks and recreation expenses increased by \$0.8 million primarily due to the following:
 - Increase of \$.3 million in payroll and related costs.
 - Increase in Parks project expenses of \$0.3 million.
- Interest on long-term debt decreased by \$0.7 million due to the scheduled reduction of outstanding debt.

Governmental revenues for fiscal year 2015 are graphically displayed as follows:



Governmental functional expenses for fiscal year 2015 are graphically displayed as follows:



Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The combined governmental fund balance reached \$104.4 million. Of this, \$30.6 million is unassigned fund balance and available for day-to-day operations within the General Fund. \$14.8 million is committed fund balance for capital projects within the General Fund. \$58.6 million is restricted fund balance for General (\$0.2 million), Debt Service (\$2.8 million), Mobility 2015 Projects (\$12.0 million),

and the non-major governmental funds (\$43.6 million). \$0.4 million is non-spendable fund balance for the General Fund (\$0.4 million) and the non-major governmental funds (\$44.5 thousand).

There was an increase in the combined fund balance of \$25.2 million from the prior year for the governmental funds. This overall decrease was primarily due to an increase in the Mobility 2015 Projects capital project fund of \$12.0 million. Non-major funds increased by \$4.8 million, and General Fund balance increased by \$8.4 million which is up from the previous year's increase of \$0.1 million. This net increase in change in fund balance for General Fund of \$8.3 million is primarily due to the following factors:

- Increase in General Fund property tax allocation of \$15.6 million due to increased property valuations.
- Increase in fees of office collections of \$2.3 million due to increase in services from all the governmental functions.
- Increase in federal funds of \$2.6 million primarily due to an increase in uncompensated care reimbursement from Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for Emergency Management Services of \$0.8 million and an increase in grant funding of \$1.8 million.
- Decrease in state funds of \$0.7 million primarily due to a reduction of right of way funding from Texas Department of Transportation.
- Increase in local funds of \$0.9 million due to increased funding of road projects from local jurisdictions.
- Decrease in miscellaneous reimbursements of \$1.2 million primarily due to donations of \$3.5 million received in the prior fiscal year to purchase Jones Creek Park, offset by proceeds from the sale of Regal Ranch property of \$2.0 million in the current fiscal year.
- General administration expenditures increased by \$3.1 million primarily due to:
 - Increase in payroll and related costs of \$1.7 million due to added positions, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
 - Increase of \$0.4 million in TIRZ payments.
 - Increase of \$1.3 million in operating expenditures.
 - Decrease of \$0.3 million in public assistance.
- Financial administration expenditures increased by \$0.5 million primarily due to an increase in payroll and related costs due to an added position, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
- Administration of justice expenditures increase by \$3.1 million primarily due to added positions, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
- Health and welfare expenditures increased by \$3.5 million primarily due to:
 - Increase in payroll and related costs of \$2.4 million due to added positions, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
 - Increase in 1115 Waiver project expenses of \$1.0 million.
- Public safety expenditures increased by \$6.6 million primarily due to:
 - Increase in payroll and related costs of \$3.4 million due to added positions, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
 - Purchase in the current fiscal year of \$2.7 million in radio replacements for the Sheriff's Office.
 - Increase in Emergency Management grant funded expenses of \$0.6 million.
- Parks and recreation expenditures increased by \$0.6 million primarily due to:
 - Increase in payroll and related costs of \$0.3 million due to added positions, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
 - Increase in Parks project expenses of \$0.3 million.
- Libraries and education increased by \$0.8 million primarily due to:
 - Increase in payroll and related costs of \$0.6 million due to added positions, cost-of-living adjustments, and an increase in funding for workers compensation and unemployment.
 - Increase in maintenance costs of the Library facilities of \$0.2 million.

- Capital outlay decreased by \$5.9 million primarily due to a reduction of construction in progress and land acquisitions unrelated to right of way.
- Transfers out decreased by \$1.1 million primarily due to:
 - Increase in funding of the Juvenile Probation fund of \$1.3 million.
 - Increase in funding contribution to the Mobility Projects funds of \$0.4 million.
 - Absence of a \$2.7 million transfer in the prior year to the Other Self-Funded Insurance internal service fund of property/casualty/liability insurance due to an accounting change.

The Debt Service Fund balance increased by \$25.0 thousand which is \$253.8 thousand less than the previous year's increase of \$278.8 thousand primarily due to a decrease in the current year tax collection rate from the prior year tax collection rate. The Debt Service Fund balance was budgeted for the current year to decrease by \$423 thousand; however, there was an actual increase in fund balance of \$448 thousand. This variance was caused by an increase of \$264 thousand in tax revenues collected over budgeted amount, and a decrease in expenditures of \$515 thousand under budget, primarily due to debt refunding.

Proprietary Funds - The County's proprietary funds consist of insurance related internal service funds.

The Employee Benefits Fund had a deficit net position balance at fiscal year-end of \$0.2 million, which is a \$1.1 million decrease from the prior year's net position of \$0.9 million. This decrease was primarily caused by an increase of \$1.9 million in county allocation, a decrease of \$1.2 million in reimbursements, an increase of \$0.5 million in fees, an increase of \$0.5 million in stop loss insurance premiums, an increase of \$0.7 million in prescription claims, and an increase in incurred but not reported claims of \$0.7 million.

The Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund has a deficit net position balance of \$1.5 million at fiscal year-end, which is an improvement of \$1.3 million over the previous year's deficit net position balance of \$2.8 million. The allocation for the Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund will continue to be increased in future fiscal years to eliminate this deficit net position balance.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year there was a net decrease of \$15.4 million in expenditure appropriations between the original and final amended budget. The main components of this decrease were based on the following: \$12.4 million decrease for general administration; \$0.9 million increase for administration of justice; \$2.3 million decrease for health and welfare; and \$1.2 million decrease for public safety.

General Fund revenues exceeded the amended budget by \$5.8 million for the year. The reasons for this surplus are detailed as follows:

- Property taxes resulted in a \$2.3 million excess over budget due to increased collection rate.
- Fees and fines resulted in \$1.8 million in excess revenues due to continued increased collections of fines, fees and court costs.
- Miscellaneous revenue resulted in \$1.3 million in excess primarily due to increase sales proceeds from real property.

General Fund expenditures fell short of the amended budget by \$0.2 million for the year primarily due to turnover within each of the departments. There were minor budgetary shortfalls within budget categories of some departments. These minor shortfalls were not covered by budget transfers at the end of the year due to materiality and that the overall departmental expenditure budget had a surplus. The individual governmental function's budgetary performance for significant negative variances is detailed as follows:

- General administration had one budget shortfall within individual budget categories for Vehicle Maintenance of \$555,367. This shortfall did cause an overall budget deficit of \$487,939 within general administration. The final allocation of vehicle maintenance costs caused the shortfall,

therefore procedures have been put in place to prepare preliminary cost projections of the allocation to prevent this in the future.

- Administration of justice had one budget shortfall within individual budget categories for Sheriff Detention of \$12,928. This shortfall did not cause an overall budget deficit within administration of justice, however, procedures have been put in place to prevent this in the future.
- Health and welfare had two budget shortfalls within individual budget categories for Ambulance-EMS and Health and Human Services, of \$43,446 and \$32,430, respectively. These shortfalls did not cause an overall budget deficit within health and welfare, however, procedures have been put in place to prevent this in the future.
- Other financing (uses) had a budget shortfall of \$123,642 in transfers (out) due to the omission of a final allocation to cover the costs for the internal service funds. Procedures have been put in place to prepare a preliminary projection of the internal service funding needs before the close of the fiscal year to prevent this in the future.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets - At the end of fiscal year 2015, the County's governmental activities had invested \$1.1 billion in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, as reflected in the following schedule. This represents an increase of approximately \$24.4 million over the previous fiscal year.

	Governmental Activities	
	2015	2014*
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets		
Land	\$ 383,866,412	\$ 369,455,773
Construction in progress	26,583,072	31,423,924
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net		
Vehicles	14,484,339	13,056,625
Office furniture and equipment	6,290,410	7,178,373
Machinery and equipment	10,429,294	10,235,170
Buildings, facilities and improvements	259,833,336	264,709,968
Infrastructure	414,342,585	395,332,736
Totals	\$ 1,115,829,448	\$ 1,091,392,569

*as restated. See Note 16 for more information.

Construction in progress at year-end represents: Mobility Bond projects (\$16.8 million); Westpark B (\$5.0 million); and Utility Relocation-Greenbusch (\$1.5 million).

Long-Term Debt - The County had total bonds outstanding of \$341.6 million at fiscal year-end. This is an increase of \$11.5 million from the prior year due to the issuance of the 2015 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds offset by scheduled debt service payments made during fiscal year 2015. OPEB liability increased by \$31.5 million based on the actuarial valuation dated September 30, 2015, to a total balance of \$221.3 million.

	Governmental Activities	
	2015	2014*
General obligation bonds	\$ 341,640,000	\$ 330,110,000
Premiums on bonds	34,625,782	17,598,537
Accrued compensated absences	6,948,338	6,536,895
Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") obligation	221,281,360	189,759,358
Net pension liability	34,802,717	21,429,052
Totals	\$ 639,298,197	\$ 565,433,842

*as restated. See Note 16 for more information.

The County received an insured rating of Aaa from Moody's and Standard and Poors on issuances prior to 2009. Subsequent County issuances were not insured and therefore retained the uninsured ratings. The uninsured ratings were Aa1 from Moody's and AA+ from Fitch.

The Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation ("FBCHFC"), a component unit of the County, issues conduit debt in the form of tax-exempt bonds for the purpose of providing below-market interest rate financing to qualified homebuyers and developers of affordable rental housing, and sponsorship of the federal low-income housing tax credit program. The tax-exempt bonds issued by FBCHFC do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith by FBCHFC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2015, approximately \$9.2 million of total bonds were outstanding.

The Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation ("FBCIDC"), a component unit of the County, issues conduit debt in the form of bonds to finance all or part of the cost of one or more projects as defined in the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes, as amended. The bonds issued by the Corporation do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith by FBCIDC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2015, approximately \$131.4 million of total bonds were outstanding.

Additional information on capital assets and long-term debt is available in Notes 6 and 7, respectively.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The County continues to enjoy growth in various demographic areas as the economy improves.

The population of the County is estimated at 685,345 in 2015 and is expected to grow to 804,228 by 2020.

The number of households has increased to 221,896 in 2015 and is expected to grow to 260,307 by 2020. Average household income for 2015 is \$119,163 and is estimated to rise to \$134,687 by 2020.

The Commissioners Court approved a \$318.4 million total budget for the 2016 fiscal year. This is a 9.71% increase over the adopted 2015 fiscal year budget. The increase in the budget is primarily due to payroll costs of \$30.3 million as a result of a county-wide cost of living increase along with 82 new positions. These increases were offset by an increase in debt service of \$1.9 million and a decrease in capital outlay \$ 4.0 million. The overall tax rate decreased from \$0.49476 per \$100 of assessed valuation for 2015 to \$0.486 per \$100 valuation for 2016.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Fort Bend County, Texas finances for all of those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Ed Sturdivant, County Auditor, 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, TX 77469, telephone (281) 341-3760.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2015

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	Component Units
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 122,948,622	\$ 100,243,169
Investments		7,124,028
Receivables:		
Property taxes, net	6,781,398	
Sales taxes	1,093,639	
Grants	11,046,870	
Fines and fees	25,703,230	
Notes receivable		657,600
Other	5,926,497	7,753,405
Prepaid items	407,438	
Due from component units	8,057,729	
Capital assets, not being depreciated	410,449,484	54,879,104
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	705,379,964	280,429,466
Total Assets	1,297,794,871	451,086,772
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred charges-debt refunding	6,193,557	10,240,356
Deferred outflows related to pension activities	17,000,841	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	23,194,398	10,240,356
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	41,866,794	3,900
Retainage payable	630,873	1,373,714
Accrued interest payable	1,336,048	1,328,265
Unearned revenues	4,002,370	
Due to primary government		8,057,729
Due to other governments	856,369	
Long-term Liabilities:		
Long-term liabilities due within one-year	20,217,085	4,645,000
Long-term liabilities due in more than one-year	584,278,395	379,983,218
Net pension liability	34,802,717	
Total Liabilities	687,990,651	395,391,826
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred inflows related to pension activities	264,230	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	264,230	
Net Position (Deficit)		
Net investment in capital assets	757,211,714	(9,913,190)
Restricted for:		
Debt service	1,852,069	9,986,302
Unrestricted	(126,329,396)	65,862,190
Total Net Position	\$ 632,734,387	\$ 65,935,302

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government				
Governmental Activities:				
General administration	\$ 49,953,700	\$ 8,579,034	\$ 3,849,997	\$
Financial administration	9,923,190	7,541,956		
Administration of justice	97,317,659	8,485,619	10,292,737	
Construction and maintenance	80,574,657	7,078,136	1,713,376	32,920,374
Health and human services	36,721,273	7,762,002	16,106,462	
Cooperative services	1,150,926		350	
Public safety	63,537,941	7,721,948	4,427,337	64,000
Parks and recreation	4,133,419	188,437	346,283	
Libraries and education	17,638,589	280,973	104,658	
Interest on long-term debt	14,108,075			
Total Primary Government	\$ 375,059,429	\$ 47,638,105	\$ 36,841,200	\$ 32,984,374
Component Units:				
FBC Surface Water Supply Corporation	\$	\$	\$	\$
FBC Toll Road Authority	22,041,450	26,859,669		780,842
FB Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	16,955,686	18,731,285		481,907
FBC Housing Finance Corporation	22,718	76,759		
FBC Industrial Development Corporation	15,797			
Total Component Units	\$ 39,035,651	\$ 45,667,713	\$	\$ 1,262,749

General Revenues:

Property taxes, penalties, and interest

Sales taxes

Earnings on investments

Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues

Changes in Net Position

Net Position, Beginning of Year

Prior period adjustments

Net Position, End of Year

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
Primary Government	Component Units
Governmental Activities	
\$ (37,524,669)	\$
(2,381,234)	
(78,539,303)	
(38,862,771)	
(12,852,809)	
(1,150,576)	
(51,324,656)	
(3,598,699)	
(17,252,958)	
(14,108,075)	
<u>(257,595,750)</u>	
	5,599,061
	2,257,506
	54,041
	<u>(15,797)</u>
	<u>7,894,811</u>
264,741,926	
5,789,362	
904,359	363,288
7,138,231	167,556
<u>278,573,878</u>	<u>530,844</u>
20,978,128	8,425,655
721,922,036	57,509,647
(110,165,777)	
<u>\$ 632,734,387</u>	<u>\$ 65,935,302</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

September 30, 2015

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Mobility 2015 Projects</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Totals Governmental Funds</u>
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 49,742,268	\$ 2,765,366	\$ 18,508,241	\$ 47,286,238	\$ 118,302,113
Taxes receivable, net	3,606,005	370,224		1,782,925	5,759,154
Penalties and interest receivable on delinquent taxes, net	1,787,158	38,390		290,335	2,115,883
Grants receivable	10,485,631			561,239	11,046,870
Fines and fees receivable	25,703,230				25,703,230
Other receivables	3,686,190	14,136		1,883,621	5,583,947
Due from other funds	11,512,050			69,413	11,581,463
Due from component units	8,057,729				8,057,729
Prepaid items	359,792			44,468	404,260
Total Assets	<u>\$ 114,940,053</u>	<u>\$ 3,188,116</u>	<u>\$ 18,508,241</u>	<u>\$ 51,918,239</u>	<u>\$ 188,554,649</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 28,621,070	\$	\$	\$	\$ 28,621,070
Accrued payroll	6,799,361				6,799,361
Retainage payable	52,872		545,575	32,427	630,874
Due to other funds			5,931,565	4,839,561	10,771,126
Due to other governments	763,323			93,047	856,370
Unearned revenues	1,672,978			2,329,392	4,002,370
Total Liabilities	<u>37,909,604</u>		<u>6,477,140</u>	<u>7,294,427</u>	<u>51,681,171</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	3,606,005	370,224		689,286	4,665,515
Unavailable revenue-other	27,490,388	38,390		290,335	27,819,113
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>31,096,393</u>	<u>408,614</u>		<u>979,621</u>	<u>32,484,628</u>
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable	359,792			44,468	404,260
Restricted	217,488	2,779,502	12,031,101	43,601,606	58,629,697
Committed	14,766,773				14,766,773
Unassigned	30,590,003			(1,883)	30,588,120
Total Fund Balances	<u>45,934,056</u>	<u>2,779,502</u>	<u>12,031,101</u>	<u>43,644,191</u>	<u>104,388,850</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 114,940,053</u>	<u>\$ 3,188,116</u>	<u>\$ 18,508,241</u>	<u>\$ 51,918,239</u>	<u>\$ 188,554,649</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO
THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2015

Total fund balances, governmental funds	\$ 104,388,850
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	1,115,219,971
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and are therefore deferred in the funds.	32,484,628
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	(1,654,985)
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	
Bonds payable	(341,640,000)
Deferred charges on debt refunding	6,193,557
Compensated absences	(6,948,338)
Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") obligation	(221,281,360)
Premiums on issuance of debt	(34,625,782)
Net pension liability and related deferred outflows and inflows do not represent assets or liabilities in the current period and are not recognized in the governmental fund financial statements.	(18,066,106)
Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period and therefore not reported in the funds.	(1,336,048)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 632,734,387</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Mobility 2015 Projects	Non-major Governmental Funds	Totals Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 185,554,437	\$ 32,376,090	\$	\$ 24,513,585	\$ 242,444,112
Sales taxes				5,789,362	5,789,362
Fines and fees	36,432,382			11,370,901	47,803,283
Intergovernmental	25,926,210		1,483,264	12,495,313	39,904,787
Earnings on investments	660,788	30,925	19,885	167,382	878,980
Miscellaneous	5,412,530		100,000	2,033,185	7,545,715
Total Revenues	253,986,347	32,407,015	1,603,149	56,369,728	344,366,239
Expenditures					
Current:					
General administration	43,520,792			1,177,928	44,698,720
Financial administration	8,367,301			2,620	8,369,921
Administration of justice	60,223,750			21,187,781	81,411,531
Construction and maintenance	2,613,642		24,379,801	32,791,958	59,785,401
Health and human services	30,504,559			1,931,872	32,436,431
Cooperative services	973,026				973,026
Public safety	52,633,249			1,018,971	53,652,220
Parks and recreation	3,051,927				3,051,927
Libraries and education	14,379,472			80,947	14,460,419
Capital Outlay	16,548,272		6,605,902	5,757,454	28,911,628
Debt Service:					
Principal		16,750,000			16,750,000
Interest and fiscal charges		14,391,964			14,391,964
Bond issuance costs		903,237	304,023		1,207,260
Total Expenditures	232,815,990	32,045,201	31,289,726	63,949,531	360,100,448
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	21,170,357	361,814	(29,686,577)	(7,579,803)	(15,734,209)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	159,135		442,610	12,915,760	13,517,505
Transfers (out)	(12,919,936)		(34,428)	(563,141)	(13,517,505)
General obligation bonds issued			37,365,000		37,365,000
Premium on general obligation bonds issued			3,944,496		3,944,496
Refunding bonds issued		108,225,000			108,225,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent		(126,676,501)			(126,676,501)
Premium on refunding bonds issued		18,114,658			18,114,658
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(12,760,801)	(336,843)	41,717,678	12,352,619	40,972,653
Net Change in Fund Balances	8,409,556	24,971	12,031,101	4,772,816	25,238,444
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	37,524,500	2,754,531		38,871,375	79,150,406
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 45,934,056	\$ 2,779,502	\$ 12,031,101	\$ 43,644,191	\$ 104,388,850

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES (GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS) TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES***For the Year Ended September 30, 2015*

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 25,238,444
Adjustments for the Statement of Activities:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year depreciation expense (\$32,484,907) exceeded capital outlay (\$28,911,628) in the current period.	(3,573,279)
Capital contributions of infrastructure are reported in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements.	29,614,643
Governmental funds report the entire net sales prices (proceeds) from the sales of capital assets as revenue because they provide current financial resources. The change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of capital assets sold.	(1,575,131)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	
Debt issued:	
General obligation and refunding bonds	(145,590,000)
Premium on bonds issued	(22,059,154)
Repayments:	
Principal repayments	16,750,000
Payment to escrow agent for refunding	126,676,501
Pension contributions made during the year, are treated as expenditures in the governmental funds but are treated as a reduction in pension liability in government wide financial statements.	15,314,629
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	
Compensated absences	(411,443)
Accrued interest	(47,937)
Pension expense for the pension plan measurement year	(11,951,683)
Other post-employment benefit ("OPEB") obligation	(31,522,002)
Amortization of bond premiums	1,763,776
Amortization of deferred charge on refunding	(224,691)
Revenues that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. This adjustment reflects the net change in receivables on the accrual basis of accounting.	22,297,813
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and equipment replacement, to individual funds. The net revenues (expenses) are reported with governmental activities.	<u>277,642</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 20,978,128</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
September 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Assets	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,646,509
Prepaid expenses	3,178
Due from other funds	110,288
Other receivables	342,549
Total Current Assets	<u>5,102,524</u>
Noncurrent Assets:	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	609,479
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>609,479</u>
Total Assets	<u>5,712,003</u>
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities:	
Benefits payable	6,446,363
Due to other funds	920,625
Total Current Liabilities	<u>7,366,988</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>7,366,988</u>
Net Position (Deficit)	
Net investment in capital assets	609,479
Unrestricted	<u>(2,264,464)</u>
Total Net (Deficit)	<u>\$ (1,654,985)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues	
Charges for services	\$ 40,696,917
Total Operating Revenues	<u>40,696,917</u>
Operating Expenses	
Current operations - general administration	2,672,052
Benefits provided	37,772,604
Total Operating Expenses	<u>40,444,656</u>
Operating Income	252,261
Non-Operating Revenues	
Earnings on investments	25,381
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>25,381</u>
Change in Net (Deficit)	277,642
Total Net (Deficit), Beginning of Year	<u>(1,932,627)</u>
Total Net (Deficit), End of Year	<u>\$ (1,654,985)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
Charges for services	\$ 41,742,994
Payment of benefits	(38,430,163)
Payment of general administration expenses	(2,638,673)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>674,158</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities	
Interest earned on investments	25,381
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>25,381</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:	
Purchase of capital assets	(5,805)
Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(5,805)</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	693,734
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>3,952,775</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 4,646,509</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating Income	\$ 252,261
Adjustments to operations:	
Depreciation	35,157
Change in assets and liabilities:	
(Increase) in prepaid expenses	(1,778)
(Increase) in other receivables	(194,428)
Decrease in due from other funds	536,460
Increase in due to other funds	704,045
(Decrease) in benefits payable	(657,559)
Total Adjustments	<u>421,897</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 674,158</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
September 30, 2015

	Agency Funds
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 35,717,386
Miscellaneous receivables	<u>1,127,420</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 36,844,806</u></u>
Liabilities	
Due to other governments	<u>\$ 36,844,806</u>
Total Liabilities	<u><u>\$ 36,844,806</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
COMPONENT UNITS
September 30, 2015

	Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation	Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation	Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation	Totals
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,754	\$ 80,124,411	\$ 19,680,211	\$ 204,727	\$ 226,066	\$ 100,243,169
Investments		4,821,817	2,302,211			7,124,028
Notes receivable				657,600		657,600
Miscellaneous receivables		4,578,566	3,174,839			7,753,405
Capital assets, not being depreciated		49,421,323	5,457,781			54,879,104
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation		148,184,382	132,245,084			280,429,466
Total Assets	<u>7,754</u>	<u>287,130,499</u>	<u>162,860,126</u>	<u>862,327</u>	<u>226,066</u>	<u>451,086,772</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred charges-debt refunding		10,240,356				10,240,356
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		<u>10,240,356</u>				<u>10,240,356</u>
Liabilities						
Accounts payable				3,900		3,900
Retainage payable		561,975	811,739			1,373,714
Due to primary government		5,432,912	2,624,770		47	8,057,729
Accrued interest payable		729,915	598,350			1,328,265
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year		4,645,000				4,645,000
Due in more than one year		207,801,904	172,181,314			379,983,218
Total Liabilities		<u>219,171,706</u>	<u>176,216,173</u>	<u>3,900</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>395,391,826</u>
Net Position (Deficit)						
Net investment in capital assets		18,837,565	(28,750,755)			(9,913,190)
Restricted for:						
Debt service		7,679,464	2,306,838			9,986,302
Unrestricted	7,754	51,682,120	13,087,870	858,427	226,019	65,862,190
Total Net Position (Deficit)	<u>\$ 7,754</u>	<u>\$ 78,199,149</u>	<u>\$(13,356,047)</u>	<u>\$ 858,427</u>	<u>\$ 226,019</u>	<u>\$ 65,935,302</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
COMPONENT UNITS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Capital Grants and Contributions
Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation			
Health and welfare	\$	\$	\$
Total Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation			
Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority			
Toll road operations	13,665,581	26,859,669	780,842
Interest on long-term debt	8,375,869		
Total Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	22,041,450	26,859,669	780,842
Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority			
Toll road operations	10,317,466	18,731,285	481,907
Interest on long-term debt	6,638,220		
Total Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	16,955,686	18,731,285	481,907
Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation			
General administration	22,718	76,759	
Total Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation	22,718	76,759	
Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation			
General administration	15,797		
Total Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation	15,797		
Totals Component Units	\$ 39,035,651	\$ 45,667,713	\$ 1,262,749

General Revenues:

Earnings on investments

Miscellaneous

Total General Revenues

Changes in Net Position (Deficit)

Net Position (Deficit), Beginning of Year

Net Position (Deficit), End of Year

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation	Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation	Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation	Totals
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	13,974,930				13,974,930
	(8,375,869)				(8,375,869)
	5,599,061				5,599,061
		8,895,726			8,895,726
		(6,638,220)			(6,638,220)
		2,257,506			2,257,506
			54,041		54,041
			54,041		54,041
				(15,797)	(15,797)
				(15,797)	(15,797)
	5,599,061	2,257,506	54,041	(15,797)	7,894,811
25	294,397	67,869	273	724	363,288
	3,281	164,275			167,556
25	297,678	232,144	273	724	530,844
25	5,896,739	2,489,650	54,314	(15,073)	8,425,655
7,729	72,302,410	(15,845,697)	804,113	241,092	57,509,647
\$ 7,754	\$ 78,199,149	\$ (13,356,047)	\$ 858,427	\$ 226,019	\$ 65,935,302

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Financial Reporting Entity

Fort Bend County, Texas, (the "County") is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners Court, composed of four County Commissioners and the County Judge, all of whom are elected officials, govern the County.

The County is considered an independent entity for financial reporting purposes and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the County's financial reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the County's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the County is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the County's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations and so data of these units are combined with data of the County. Each of the County's blended component units has a September 30 year-end. The following component units have been identified and are presented in a blended format in the government-wide financial statements:

Fort Bend County Drainage District (“District”)

Established under Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas, the District includes all of the property within Fort Bend County. The District was created for the purpose of reclamation and drainage of its lands. The District's governing body is the same as the County's and there is a financial benefit relationship between the County and the District. Financial information for the District is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor's Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation (“FBFCWSC”)

The FBFCWSC is a non-profit corporation organized for the benefit of the County to provide for the acquisition, construction and financing of flood control and drainage projects for the County. Upon completion, these projects are maintained by the Fort Bend County Drainage District. Commissioners Court appoints the Board of Directors and approves all budgets and expenditures. The Corporation provides services entirely to the County and the debt service of the Corporation is repaid entirely by the County. FBFCWSC was dissolved on October 28, 2015. Financial information for the FBFCWSC is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor's Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend County Assistance Districts (“CADs”)

The CADs are special districts authorized for creation by counties under chapter 387 of the Texas Local Government Code. CADs have the power to impose a sales and use tax for the following purposes: (1) the construction or maintenance of roads and highways; (2) provision of law enforcement and detention services; (3) maintenance or improvement of libraries, museums, parks or other recreational facilities; (4) provision of services that benefit the public health and welfare, including fire-fighting services; and (5) promotion of economic development and tourism. Currently there are five CADs (#1, #2, #4, #5, and #6) within Fort Bend County. CADs are political subdivisions of the state and each CAD has its own governing body, which is a five member Board of Directors. Each CADs’ governing body is the same as the County’s and there is a financial benefit relationship between the County and the CAD. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Discretely presented component units are presented in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. Each of the County’s discretely presented component units has a September 30 year-end. The following component units have been identified and are presented in a discrete format in the County’s government-wide financial statements:

Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority (“FBCTRA”)

The FBCTRA is organized under the Texas Transportation Corporation Act and the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. It was created to assist in the planning, designing, financing and building of county roads and highways. In particular, the FBCTRA is to assist in the building and operation of the Fort Bend Toll Road system that will extend from Sam Houston Parkway in Harris County to the Brazos River and the City of Fulshear in Fort Bend County. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority (“FBGPTRA”)

The FBGPTRA is organized under the Texas Transportation Corporation Act and the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. It was created to assist in the planning, designing, financing and building of county roads and highways. In particular, the FBGPTRA is to assist in the building and operation of the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road that will extend from the Westpark Tollway along State Highway 99 to US 59. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation (“FBCSWSC”)

The FBCSWSC was established for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study of a surface water facility in the area. Currently, its revenue sources are primarily from special districts, private corporations, and other entities interested in the study. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation (“FBCHFC”)

The FBCHFC was established under the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act. It provides down payment assistance programs for individuals meeting certain income guidelines and serves as a conduit for activity related to bond issues for affordable housing in Fort Bend County. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the FBCHFC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith by the FBCHFC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreements underlying each issue. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the

County can impose its will. Financial information is available by contacting the Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation, Thomas Shirley – President, 2214 Avenue H, Rosenberg, Texas 77471.

Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation (“FBCIDC”)

The FBCIDC was established under the Development Corporation Act of 1979 (“Act”). It facilitates the issuance of obligations in the form of bonds to finance all or part of the cost of one or more projects as defined by the Act. The bonds issued by the FBCIDC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith by the FBCIDC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreements underlying each issue. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

B. Implementation of New Standards

In the current fiscal year, the County implemented the following new standard:

GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* (“GASB 68”), replaces the requirements of Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, as well as the requirement of Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*, and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, as they relate to pensions that are provided through pension plans administered as trusts or equivalent arrangements that meet certain criteria. GASB 68 establishes standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. Implementation of GASB 68 is reflected in the financial statements, notes to financial statements, and required supplemental information.

C. Government-wide and Fund Accounting

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the County as a whole) and fund financial statements. While the previous reporting model emphasized fund types (the total of all funds of a particular type), the GASB 34 reporting model focuses on either the County as a whole or on major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). Typically, both the government-wide and fund financial statements (within the basic financial statements) categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. All primary activities of the County are considered to be governmental activities; therefore no business-type activities are presented within the basic financial statements. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, governmental activities are presented on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables, as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.), which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property taxes, earnings on investments, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.).

The governmental funds major fund statements in the fund financial statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Since the governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements’ governmental column, a reconciliation is presented which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund-based financial statements with the governmental column of the government-wide presentation.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements. Since the County only reports agency funds, a statement of changes in fiduciary net position is not presented. All assets reported in agency funds should be offset by a corresponding liability, resulting in zero net position.

In the fund financial statements, the accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Following is a description of the various funds:

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal source of revenue is local property taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the County.

Debt Service Fund

This fund is used to account for the debt service transactions relating to the following bond issues: Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2007, Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation Refunding Bonds Series 2010, Facilities Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007, Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009, Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds Series 2009, Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds Series 2009, Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2012, Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds Series 2014, Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2015, and Facilities Refunding Bonds Series 2015. Revenues in this fund are comprised of property taxes levied against property located in the County. These funds are restricted for the payment of debt service obligations.

Mobility 2015 Projects Fund

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2015, which are being used to finance the construction and/or expansion of numerous roads in the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant.

The County also reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds

These funds are used to account for the County's employee benefits for employees, retirees, and their dependents, including medical and dental; and self-insurance programs, including workers' compensation, personal injury and property damage. The principal source of revenue is contributions paid by individual funds.

Agency Funds

These funds are custodial in nature and do not report operating results. They are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for various local governments and individuals.

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund-types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing resources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

The government-wide statements of net position and statements of activities and all proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these activities are included on the balance sheet. Proprietary fund equity consists of net position. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

The accounts of the Governmental Fund Types (the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Funds) and certain component units are maintained, and the financial statements have been prepared, on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available). Available means collectible within the current year or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current year. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Substantially all revenues, except property taxes, are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures when due.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. An exception to this general rule is that interfund services provided and used within the County are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Elimination of these services would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Revenues that are generated internally are reported as general revenues, including property taxes.

Proprietary funds present operating revenues and expenses as well as non-operating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses are generally derived from providing services and producing goods as part of ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to users for services. The operating expenses for the County's internal service funds include administrative expenses and all costs associated with providing services. All other revenue and expenses are reported as non-operating revenue.

The financial statements of the proprietary fund types and certain component units are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

E. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is used as an extension of formal budgetary control. Significant encumbrances outstanding at year-end are represented in aggregate within the respective fund balance category (restricted or committed) on the face of the balance sheet. Additional information regarding significant encumbrances is included in Note 12 on page 65 in the section entitled "Committed to". Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider temporary investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

G. Investments

The County's investments, when held, are comprised primarily of U.S. Government Securities. Obligations with maturities of one year or less when purchased are reported on the balance sheet at their amortized cost, which approximates fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value. The investments in U.S. Government Securities are generally held to maturity.

H. Receivables

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

I. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

J. Capital Assets

Capital assets used in governmental and proprietary fund types of the government are recorded as expenditures of the General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Internal Service Funds and as capital assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the County's capitalization threshold (currently \$5,000 on new assets) is met. All betterments to existing assets are capitalized, without any threshold. Depreciation is recorded on capital assets on a government-wide basis. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed and subsequently depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis at the government-wide levels. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost was not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value on the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of an asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operations when incurred. Expenditures that materially change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The County applies a half-year convention for depreciation on all capital assets. Therefore, one half of a year of depreciation is charged to operations the first and last year that an asset is in service. Depreciation has been provided for plant and equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life for the type of assets as follows:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Vehicles	5 to 7 years
Office furniture and equipment	5 to 7 years
Machinery and equipment	7 to 15 years
Buildings, facilities and improvements	5 to 39 years
Infrastructure	20 to 45 years

K. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as

an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has two items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred charges on refunding - A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred outflows of resources for pension items - This deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. The other pension related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the pension plan which is currently 6 years for the County plan.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County only has two items that qualifies for reporting in this category:

- Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues - Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflows of resources for pension – Reported by the County in the government-wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from of differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. These amounts will be amortized over a closed five year period.

L. Due To and Due From Other Funds

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds for specified purposes, such as lending/borrowing arrangements or amounts. Therefore, a receivable and payable are recorded in the proper funds. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" (or "due from component unit/primary government" or "due to component unit/primary government" if the transactions are between the primary government and a component unit).

M. Accrued Compensated Absences

All full-time employees accumulate vacation benefits in varying annual number of days up to a maximum of twenty days a year. Accumulated vacation exceeding twenty days lapses on December 31 of each year.

Compensatory time exceeding 80 hours is paid to nonexempt employees. In the event of termination, an employee is paid for all maximum allowable accumulation of vacation and compensatory time.

Sick leave benefits are earned by all full-time employees at a rate of eight days per year and may be accumulated without limit. Upon retirement, an employee may be eligible to receive a payment for up to one-half of their unused sick leave balance, not to exceed a maximum of \$5,000. In the event of any termination other than retirement, an employee is not paid for any unused sick leave.

A liability for accrued compensated absences is recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

N. Interfund Transfers

The County maintains numerous special revenue and capital project funds to account separately for monies that have been set aside for particular purposes. Often, these monies are initially budgeted in the General Fund during the annual budget process and are then transferred to various funds during the course of the fiscal year. In addition, when these projects are complete, these same funds often transfer residual monies back to the General Fund or some other fund, as determined by where the monies should be returned. These interfund transfers are classified as "transfers in" and "transfers out" within the primary government.

O. Net Position and Fund Balance

Net Position Classifications

Net position in government-wide financial statements are classified in three categories: 1) Net investment in capital assets, 2) Restricted net position, and 3) Unrestricted net position. Net position is shown as restricted if constraints placed on use are either (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. It is the County's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

Fund Balance Classifications

As prescribed by GASB Statement No. 54, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent. Fund balances are required to be reported according to the following classifications:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example: inventories, prepaid amounts, and long-term notes receivable.

Restricted Fund Balance - includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may effectively be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers. When restricted and unrestricted fund balance exists for the same purpose, restricted fund balance will be used first.

Committed Fund Balance – includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by the County's Board. The commitment of fund balance requires the highest level action of the Board to constitute a binding constraint on fund balance as defined by Texas Local Government Code 111.010 (d). This statute provides that the Commissioners Court (County's Board) by order may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure. This can only be achieved by majority vote of approval of the County's Board. Commitments may only be changed or lifted by majority vote of approval of the County's Board. The proposed action of the Board with regard to creation or modification of a commitment must also be clearly posted on the Board's agenda in advance of taking any action.

Assigned Fund Balance – comprises amounts intended to be used by the County for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed. *Intent* is expressed by (a) the County's Board or (b) a body (for example: a budget or finance committee) or official to which the County's Board has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. As of the date of this report, the County's Board has not authorized any other official to have the authority to assign fund balance; therefore the assignment of fund balance must be made by approval of the Board.

Unassigned Fund Balance – is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

When various unrestricted fund balance is available for the same purpose, the County will use committed fund balance first, assigned fund balance next and unassigned fund balance last.

GASB 54 requires disclosure of any formally adopted minimum fund balance policies. The County's policy is to budget to maintain a minimum fund balance of 15% of the County's General Fund annual operating expenditures. If the actual fund balance drops below 15%, it shall be budgeted for recovery the following year. This policy is reviewed annually.

P. Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications to prior year balances have been made to conform to current year presentation. Such reclassifications have had no effect on the excess of revenues over expenditures.

Q. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

R. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's defined benefit pension plan (the "Plan") administered by the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System ("TCDRS") and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

S. Date of Managements' Review

In preparing the financial statements, the County has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through March 31, 2016, the date that the financial statements were available to be issued.

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS (CASH) AND INVESTMENTS

A. Authorization for Deposits and Investments

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"), as prescribed in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, regulates deposits and investment transactions of the County.

In accordance with applicable statutes, the County has a depository contract with an area bank (depository) providing for interest rates to be earned on deposited funds and for banking charges the County incurs for banking services received. The County may place funds with the depository in interest and non-interest bearing accounts. State law provides that collateral pledged as security for bank deposits must have a market value of not less than the amount of the deposits and must consist of: (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or

insured by the State of Texas; and/or (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent. County policy requires the collateralization level to be at least 110% of market value of principal and accrued interest.

Commissioners Court has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the PFIA. The investments of the County are in compliance with this policy. State statutes authorize the County to invest in fully collateralized or insured time deposits, direct debt obligations of the United States, and certain repurchase agreements. Investments in security repurchase agreements are authorized when the investment has a defined termination date, is secured by obligations described in the PFIA, is pledged to the County, is deposited with a third party selected and approved by the entity, and is placed through a primary government securities dealer or national bank domiciled in the State of Texas. The County did not invest in repurchase agreements for the year ended September 30, 2015.

B. Deposit and Investment Amounts

The County's cash and investments are classified as: cash and cash equivalents, and investments. Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits with financial institutions, and short-term investments in privately-managed public funds investment pool accounts.

As of September 30, 2015, the County's cash deposits are either insured by FDIC or covered by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

The following schedule shows the County's recorded cash and cash equivalents and investment pools as of year-end, excluding agency funds:

	Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Totals Governmental Activities	Component Units	Totals
Cash deposits	\$ 117,909,972	\$ 4,646,509	\$ 122,556,481	\$ 99,950,314	\$ 222,506,795
Investment pools:					
Texas CLASS	386,764		386,764	290,832	677,596
TexasTERM	2,350		2,350	1,008	3,358
LOGIC	3,027		3,027	1,015	4,042
Totals cash and cash equivalents	118,302,113	4,646,509	122,948,622	100,243,169	223,191,791
Governmental securities:					
FHLB				2,302,211	2,302,211
FHLB				2,811,978	2,811,978
FFCB				2,009,839	2,009,839
Totals Cash and Investments	\$ 118,302,113	\$ 4,646,509	\$ 122,948,622	\$ 107,367,197	\$ 230,315,819

Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust ("Texas CLASS") is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the PFIA. Texas CLASS was established in 1996. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. Cutwater Investor Services Corp. serves as Program Administrator. Cutwater Investor Services Corp. is a subsidiary of Cutwater Asset Management. Texas CLASS is considered a '2a-7 like pool' under Governmental Accounting Standards Statement No. 31; it will operate the pool consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

The TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool ("TexasTERM") is organized in conformity with the PFIA. It provides for a fixed-rate, fixed-term investment for a period of 60 days to one year and includes TexasDAILY, a portfolio of the Local Government Pool, providing daily access to funds. An Advisory Board composed of participants in TexasTERM and other parties who do not participate in the Pool, has responsibility for the overall management of the Pool, including formulation and

implementation of its investment and operating policies. PFM Asset Management LLC, a leading national financial and investment advisory firm, is the investment advisor to the pool. TexasTERM's TexasDAILY portfolio is considered a '2a-7 like pool' under Governmental Accounting Standards Statement No. 31; it will operate the pool consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

Local Government Investment Cooperative (“LOGIC”) is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the PFIA. The Pool was created in April, 1994 through a contract among its participating governmental units, and is governed by a board of directors, to provide for the joint investment of participant's public funds and funds under their control. LOGIC is considered a '2a-7 like pool' under Governmental Accounting Standards Statement No. 31; it will operate the pool consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

C. Interest Rate Risk

As of year-end, the County had the following investments subject to interest rate risk disclosure, under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (days)</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Portfolio</u>
Investment pools:			
Texas CLASS	\$ 677,596	53	8.8%
TexasTERM	3,358	37	0.0%
LOGIC	4,042	33	0.1%
Governmental securities:			
FHLB	2,302,211	142	29.5%
FHLB	2,811,978	758	36.0%
FFCB	2,009,839	933	25.7%
Total Fair Value	<u>\$ 7,809,024</u>		
Portfolio weighted average maturity		<u>560</u>	

It is the County’s policy to select any individual investment with a maximum stated maturity of thirty-six (36) months. Portfolio maturities will be structured to meet the obligations of the County first and then to achieve the highest rate of return of interest. When the County has funds not required to meet current year obligations, maturity restraints will be imposed based upon the investment strategy for the group of funds.

D. Credit Risk

The County’s investment policy does not require investments to hold certain credit ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of September 30, 2015, the County’s investments in Texas CLASS, TexasTERM, and LOGIC were rated “AAAm” by Standard and Poor’s.

E. Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the County's policy to diversify its portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from a concentration of assets in a specific maturity (save and except zero duration funds), a specific issuer or a specific class of investments. To achieve this diversification, the County will limit investments in specific types of securities to the following percentages of the total portfolio:

Investment Type	Maximum Investment %
Repurchase Agreements	up to 35%
Certificates of Deposit	up to 50%
U.S. Treasury Bills/Notes	up to 100%
Other U.S. Government Securities	up to 80%
Authorized Local Government Investment Pools	up to 80%
No Load Money Market Mutual Funds	up to 50%
Bankers Acceptances	up to 15%

It is the County's policy to select investments in order to provide stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, as of September 30, 2015, were as follows:

	Governmental Activities			Totals
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	
Receivables:				
Property taxes	\$ 4,006,672	\$ 411,360	\$ 765,873	\$ 5,183,905
Sales taxes			1,093,639	1,093,639
Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes	1,985,731	42,656	322,595	2,350,982
Grants	10,485,631		561,239	11,046,870
Fines and fees	78,485,778			78,485,778
Other	3,686,190	14,136	1,883,621	5,583,947
Gross receivables	<u>98,650,002</u>	<u>468,152</u>	<u>4,626,967</u>	<u>103,745,121</u>
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	(53,381,788)	(45,402)	(108,847)	(53,536,037)
Totals	<u><u>\$ 45,268,214</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 422,750</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,518,120</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 50,209,084</u></u>

Governmental funds report unavailable revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. As of September 30, 2015, the various components of unavailable revenue reported in the governmental funds are as follows:

	<u>Unavailable</u>	<u>Unearned</u>
Delinquent property taxes (General Fund)	\$ 3,606,005	\$
Delinquent property taxes (Road and Bridge Fund)	502,809	
Delinquent property taxes (Drainage District Fund)	186,477	
Delinquent property taxes (Debt Service Fund)	370,224	
Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes	2,115,883	
Fines and fees (General Fund)	25,703,230	
Grant funds received prior to meeting all eligibility requirements		4,002,370
Total unavailable/unearned revenue for governmental funds	<u><u>\$ 32,484,628</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,002,370</u></u>

NOTE 4 – PROPERTY TAXES

The County's tax year covers the period October 1st through September 30th. The County's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Fort Bend Central Appraisal District's ("CAD") assessed values as of January 1st of that calendar year. Such taxes become delinquent on February 1st of the subsequent calendar year. The CAD establishes appraised values at 100% of market value less exemptions. The County's property taxes are billed and collected by the County's Tax Assessor/Collector.

A. 2014 Tax Year

Property taxes are prorated between the General, certain Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. For the 2015 fiscal year (2014 tax year), the County levied property taxes of \$0.49476 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The 2014 rates resulted in total adjusted tax levies of approximately \$231.4 million based on a total adjusted valuation of approximately \$45.6 billion. The total tax rate in the 2014 tax year was prorated as follows:

	<u>2014 Rate</u>	<u>2014 Limit</u>
General, certain Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds	\$ 0.47276	\$ 0.80000
Fort Bend County Drainage District	\$ 0.02200	\$ 0.25000
Total Tax Rate	<u><u>\$ 0.49476</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1.05000</u></u>

B. Fort Bend Central Appraisal District

The Fort Bend Central Appraisal District ("CAD"), a separate governmental entity, is responsible for the recording and appraisal of property for all taxing units in the County.

The CAD is required by state law to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Further, real property must be appraised at least every four years. Under certain circumstances, the taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may challenge orders of the CAD's Appraisal Review Board through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action may be taken.

The Commissioners Court will continue to set the tax rates on the property. State law also provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the County, collection functions may be assigned to the CAD.

NOTE 5 – INTERFUND ACTIVITY

During the year, cash advances are occasionally made between funds for various projects and situations, which create receivables and payables between these funds. All of these interfund balances are expected to be paid within one year. As of September 30, 2015, the interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
General Fund	\$ 11,512,050	\$
Mobility 2015 Projects		5,931,565
Non-major Governmental Funds	69,413	4,839,561
	<u>11,581,463</u>	<u>10,771,126</u>
Internal Service Funds	110,288	920,625
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 11,691,751</u>	<u>\$ 11,691,751</u>

Transfers totaling approximately \$13.5 million were made during the year primarily for the purpose of moving unrestricted fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with the budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs.

	Transfers In	Transfers (Out)
General Fund	\$ 159,135	\$ 12,919,936
Mobility 2015 Projects	442,610	34,428
Non-major Governmental Funds	12,915,760	563,141
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 13,517,505</u>	<u>\$ 13,517,505</u>

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in the primary government's capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2015, is as follows:

	Primary Government			Balances 9/30/15
	Balances 10/1/14*	Increases	Decreases	
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 369,455,773	\$ 14,478,152	\$ (67,513)	\$ 383,866,412
Construction in progress	31,423,924	16,597,348	(21,438,200)	26,583,072
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>400,879,697</u>	<u>31,075,500</u>	<u>(21,505,713)</u>	<u>410,449,484</u>
Depreciable capital assets:				
Vehicles	33,865,062	5,550,115	(2,325,958)	37,089,219
Office furniture and equipment	32,032,441	2,427,714	(4,145,419)	30,314,736
Machinery and equipment	26,290,150	1,755,664	(634,763)	27,411,051
Buildings, facilities and improvements	348,103,988	4,203,790	(5,000)	352,302,778
Infrastructure	548,856,628	35,023,994	(1,439,090)	582,441,532
Total other capital assets	<u>989,148,269</u>	<u>48,961,277</u>	<u>(8,550,230)</u>	<u>1,029,559,316</u>
Accumulated depreciation for:				
Vehicles	(20,808,437)	(4,094,538)	2,298,095	(22,604,880)
Office furniture and equipment	(24,854,068)	(3,095,172)	3,924,914	(24,024,326)
Machinery and equipment	(16,054,980)	(1,496,928)	570,151	(16,981,757)
Buildings, facilities and improvements	(83,394,020)	(9,075,922)	500	(92,469,442)
Infrastructure	(153,523,892)	(14,757,504)	182,449	(168,098,947)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(298,635,397)</u>	<u>(32,520,064)</u>	<u>6,976,109</u>	<u>(324,179,352)</u>
Depreciable capital assets, net	<u>690,512,872</u>	<u>16,441,213</u>	<u>(1,574,121)</u>	<u>705,379,964</u>
Total governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$1,091,392,569</u>	<u>\$ 47,516,713</u>	<u>\$ (23,079,834)</u>	<u>\$1,115,829,448</u>

*as restated. See Note 16 for more information.

Depreciation expenses were charged to the following functions in the statement of activities:

Fiscal Year 2015 Depreciation Expense

General administration	\$ 1,970,014
Financial administration	337,001
Administration of justice	5,375,488
Construction and maintenance	16,776,038
Health and welfare	2,025,219
Cooperative services	70,827
Public safety	3,417,874
Parks and recreation	811,011
Library	1,701,435
Capital assets held by the County's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	<u>35,157</u>
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 32,520,064</u>

Construction in progress and remaining commitments under related construction contracts for general government construction projects as of September 30, 2015, is as follows:

2015 CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Project	Balances 10/1/14 *	Increases- Retainage Included	Decreases Capitalizations	Balances 9/30/15	Remaining Commitments
Mobility Projects - Bonds	\$ 23,580,993	\$ 7,928,692	\$ (14,750,121)	\$ 16,759,564	\$ 11,027,913
Wespark B Frontage Roads	2,367,809	2,596,998		4,964,807	
Utility Relocation - Greenbusch	1,496,929			1,496,929	
Ft Bend Senior Meals On Wheels	77,420	1,007,145		1,084,565	84,247
Crabb River Rd Expansion	673,747	253,030		926,777	21,643
Gordon Ranch	82,636	330,484		413,120	893
2011 Public Transportation Grant	183,175	62,725		245,900	
FM762 Landscaping	221,754			221,754	
Bud O'Sheiles Bldg Fdn Rep	122,800			122,800	23,600
Juvenile Probation Gym Renovation		94,875		94,875	14,881
Bridge Construction	48,347	23,084		71,431	12,063
Odyssey Judges Sessions Software		239,887	(177,440)	62,447	9,342
Jail West Tower Remodel		37,857		37,857	
Justice Center Security Upgrade		26,310		26,310	17,710
Four Corners Community Center		25,976		25,976	
Road & Bridge-Crabb Roof Replacement		18,600		18,600	
Justice Center Courtrooms Buildout		9,360		9,360	
Facilities Tracking Software					21,950
IT Hardware Infrastructure	63,978		(63,978)		2,878
Library Admin Building - George Fnd Grant					67,763
Sienna Parkway Project					11,180
Stafford Run Project	715,037	205,050	(920,087)		2,711
Big Creek		9,946	(9,946)		438,032
Traffic Signals		513,157	(513,157)		73,506
Drainage Facility Carpet Replacement		13,593	(13,593)		3,977
Parks Infrastructure		12,200	(12,200)		6,775
Precinct 4 Renovations					763
Projects Completed in FY2015	1,789,299	3,188,379	(4,977,678)		
Totals	\$ 31,423,924	\$ 16,597,348	\$ (21,438,200)	\$ 26,583,072	\$ 11,841,827

*as restated. See Note 16 for more information.

A summary of changes in the discretely presented component units (Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority) capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2015, is as follows:

	Discretely Presented Component Units			Balances 9/30/15
	Balances 10/1/14*	Increases	Decreases	
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 12,497,428	\$ 14,007,699	\$	\$ 26,505,127
Construction in progress	6,022,171	30,751,848	(8,400,042)	28,373,977
Total capital assets not being depreciated	18,519,599	44,759,547	(8,400,042)	54,879,104
Depreciable capital assets:				
Office furniture and equipment		29,902		29,902
Infrastructure	317,512,836	9,839,132		327,351,968
Total other capital assets	317,512,836	9,869,034		327,381,870
Accumulated depreciation for:				
Office furniture and equipment		(2,990)		(2,990)
Infrastructure	(38,785,669)	(8,163,745)		(46,949,414)
Total accumulated depreciation	(38,785,669)	(8,166,735)		(46,952,404)
Depreciable capital assets, net	278,727,167	1,702,299		280,429,466
Total Governmental Activities capital assets, net	\$ 297,246,766	\$ 46,461,846	\$ (8,400,042)	\$ 335,308,570

*as restated. See Note 16 for more information.

Depreciation expense for the Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority totaled \$8,166,735 for fiscal year 2015.

Construction in progress and remaining commitments under related construction contracts for the Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority construction projects as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

2015 CONSTRUCTION COSTS					
Project	Balances 10/1/14	Increases- Retainage Included	Decreases Capitalizations	Balances 9/30/15	Remaining Commitments
Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	\$ 5,999,750	\$ 23,783,468	\$ (6,671,028)	\$ 23,112,190	\$ 23,332,022
Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	22,421	6,968,380	(1,729,014)	5,261,787	1,989,019
Totals	\$ 6,022,171	\$ 30,751,848	\$ (8,400,042)	\$ 28,373,977	\$ 25,321,041

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT

A. General Obligation Bonds and Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Long-term bonded debt as of September 30, 2015, is as follows:

Primary Government				
Original Issue	Description	Interest Rate %	Matures	Debt Outstanding
General Obligation Bonds				
\$ 26,000,000	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2007	4.00 - 4.25	2027	\$ 1,190,000
126,675,000	Facilities Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2007	4.00 - 5.00	2031	9,455,000
48,940,000	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009	3.00 - 5.00	2029	38,300,000
73,430,000	Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2009	3.00 - 5.25	2030	59,220,000
20,780,000	Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	3.00 - 5.00	2021	10,995,000
9,675,000	Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	2.50 - 4.00	2021	5,640,000
58,220,000	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012	2.00 - 5.00	2032	52,350,000
18,900,000	Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1.00 - 5.00	2026	18,900,000
52,220,000	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	2.00 - 5.00	2035	52,220,000
93,370,000	Facilities Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	4.00 - 5.00	2031	93,370,000
Total General Obligation Bonds				\$ 341,640,000

The County issues general obligation bonds primarily for the purpose of funding construction projects. The Facilities and Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds were issued to provide funds for the construction of major County facilities. The Unlimited Tax Road Bonds have been issued to fund the acquisition of right-of-way and the construction of roads and bridges that are within the County's major thoroughfare plan. The Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Refunding Bonds were issued to refund and defease the FBFCWSC's outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 2001, which were originally issued to fund the improvement of Big Creek as a component of the Drainage District infrastructure.

On May 13, 2015, Fort Bend County issued \$52,220,000 of Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds, of which \$14,855,000 was to refund and defease a material portion of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2006 of \$16,840,000. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$1,847,024, and resulted in an economic gain of \$1,740,634. The remaining \$37,365,000 of this issue was new funding for County mobility projects.

On May 13, 2015, Fort Bend County issued \$93,370,000 of Limited Tax Bonds to refund and defease a material portion of the Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2006 of \$100,470,000. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 16 years by \$12,654,338, and resulted in an economic gain of \$11,695,375.

All of the County's outstanding bond issues are subject to federal arbitrage regulations. The County complies with the five year reporting requirements to the Internal Revenue Service for rebate calculation. As of the date of this report, the County has no contingent rebatable arbitrage.

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the County for the year ended September 30, 2015, follows:

	Balance 10/1/14	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/15	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 330,110,000	\$ 145,590,000	\$ (134,060,000)	\$ 341,640,000	\$ 18,480,000
Premiums on bonds	17,598,537	22,059,154	(5,031,909)	34,625,782	
Total bonds payable	347,708,537	167,649,154	(139,091,909)	376,265,782	18,480,000
Accrued compensated absences	6,536,895	7,528,029	(7,116,586)	6,948,338	1,737,085
Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") obligation	189,759,358	36,980,392	(5,458,390)	221,281,360	
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$ 544,004,790	\$ 212,157,575	\$ (151,666,885)	\$ 604,495,480	\$ 20,217,085

Bonded debt is funded primarily by property taxes from the Debt Service Fund. Accrued compensated absences are payable by the fund in which the individual positions are budgeted. General Fund and the Drainage District Fund have been used to fund current OPEB costs. As of the date of this report, the long-term portion of the OPEB liability is not funded.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are summarized as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Totals
2016	\$ 18,480,000	\$ 15,684,087	\$ 34,164,087
2017	18,470,000	14,929,325	33,399,325
2018	18,780,000	14,115,881	32,895,881
2019	19,500,000	13,237,662	32,737,662
2020	20,280,000	12,284,963	32,564,963
2021-2025	104,670,000	46,444,413	151,114,413
2026-2030	111,425,000	19,311,931	130,736,931
2031-2035	30,035,000	1,906,925	31,941,925
Totals	\$ 341,640,000	\$ 137,915,187	\$ 479,555,187

Discretely presented component units long-term bonded debt as of September 30, 2015, is listed below:

Discretely Presented Component Units				
Original Issue	Description	Interest Rate %	Matures	Debt Outstanding
Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority:				
Revenue Bonds				
\$ 30,775,000	Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Bonds, Series 2012	2.00 - 4.125	2040	\$ 30,775,000
116,940,000	Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Toll Road Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2012	3.125 - 5.00	2032	115,885,000
45,000,000	Senior Lien Toll Road Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	2.00 - 5.00	2042	<u>45,000,000</u>
Total Revenue Bonds				<u><u>\$ 191,660,000</u></u>
Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority:				
Revenue Bonds				
\$ 155,085,000	Limited Contract Tax and Subordinate Lien Toll Road Revenue Bonds, Series 2012	3.00 - 5.00	2046	<u>\$ 155,085,000</u>
Total Revenue Bonds				<u><u>\$ 155,085,000</u></u>

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the discretely presented component units for the year ended September 30, 2015, follows:

	Balance 10/1/14	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/15	Amounts Due Within One Year
Revenue bonds	\$ 149,235,000	\$ 45,000,000	\$ (2,575,000)	\$ 191,660,000	\$ 4,645,000
Premiums on bonds	18,934,290	3,316,125	(1,175,988)	21,074,427	
Discounts on bonds	(299,180)		11,657	(287,523)	
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 167,870,110</u>	<u>\$ 48,316,125</u>	<u>\$ (3,739,331)</u>	<u>\$ 212,446,904</u>	<u>\$ 4,645,000</u>

Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority:

	Balance 10/1/14	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/15	Amounts Due Within One Year
Revenue bonds	\$ 155,085,000	\$	\$	\$ 155,085,000	\$
Premiums on bonds	17,649,294		(552,980)	17,096,314	
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 172,734,294</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (552,980)</u>	<u>\$ 172,181,314</u>	<u>\$</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds are summarized as follows:

Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2016	\$ 4,645,000	\$ 8,680,025	\$ 13,325,025
2017	5,390,000	8,508,175	13,898,175
2018	6,260,000	8,276,288	14,536,288
2019	6,820,000	8,011,187	14,831,187
2020	7,345,000	7,714,575	15,059,575
2021-2025	43,235,000	32,823,866	76,058,866
2026-2030	55,040,000	21,070,888	76,110,888
2031-2035	36,510,000	8,416,256	44,926,256
2036-2040	20,885,000	3,296,478	24,181,478
2041-2042	5,530,000	223,400	5,753,400
Totals	\$ 191,660,000	\$ 107,021,138	\$ 298,681,138

Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority:

	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2016	\$	\$ 7,180,200	\$ 7,180,200
2017		7,180,200	7,180,200
2018		7,180,200	7,180,200
2019		7,180,200	7,180,200
2020		7,180,200	7,180,200
2021-2025	14,945,000	34,367,375	49,312,375
2026-2030	22,585,000	29,578,675	52,163,675
2031-2035	27,785,000	24,101,075	51,886,075
2036-2040	35,270,000	16,312,500	51,582,500
2041-2045	44,490,000	6,768,375	51,258,375
2046	10,010,000	200,200	10,210,200
Totals	\$ 155,085,000	\$ 147,229,200	\$ 302,314,200

B. Conduit Debt – Component Units

The Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation is authorized to finance residential housing by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds to acquire mortgage loans as security for the payment of the principal and interest of such revenue bonds. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the Corporation do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith of the Corporation, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2015, \$9,205,268 of total bonds are outstanding.

The Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation is authorized to finance industrial development projects as defined by the Development Act of 1979 by issuing bonds. The bonds issued by the Corporation do not constitute a debt or pledge of faith of the Corporation, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreement underlying each issue. As of September 30, 2015, \$131,428,477 of total bonds are outstanding.

C. Defeasance of Debt

In fiscal year 2015, the County defeased a large portion of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2007 and a large portion of the Facilities Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2007 by placing the proceeds of the refunding bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded bonds. The trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's basic financial statements. As of September 30, 2015, the outstanding balance of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2007 bonds was \$16,840,000, and the outstanding balance of the Facilities Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2007 was \$100,470,000.

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

General Information about the Pension Plan

A. Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System ("TCDRS"). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report ("CAFR") on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

B. Benefits Provided

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the employer, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS ("TCDRS Act"). Members can retire with eight or more years of service at age 60 and above, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

All employees are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service and for duty-related disability benefits upon hire. Disability retirement benefits are determined in the same manner as retirement benefits but are payable immediately without an actuarial reduction. Death benefits equal two times the employee's final full-year salary. An employee who leaves County service may withdraw his or her contributions, plus any accumulated interest.

Benefit terms provide for annual cost-of-living adjustments to each employee's retirement allowance subsequent to the employee's retirement date. The annual adjustments are one-half of the change in the Consumer Price Index, limited to a maximum increase in retirement allowance of 2 percent for general employees and 3 percent for public safety employees. The Commissioners Court considers providing an additional cost-of-living adjustment after the employee's retirement date beyond the terms of the plan during the budget process if sufficient funds are available.

C. Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of September 30, 2015, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	506
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	1,557
Active employees	<u>2,181</u>
Total	<u><u>4,244</u></u>

D. Contributions

The employer has elected the annually determined contribution rate (“ADCR”) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the employer based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. It was 12.14% for calendar year 2015. The contribution rate payable by the employee members is 7% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

The County’s total payroll in fiscal year 2015 was \$127.2 million and the County’s contributions were based on a payroll of \$125.3 million. Contributions made by employees totaled \$8.8 million, and the County made contributions of \$15.3 million during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Net Pension Liability

The County’s net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2014, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

A. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2014 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Valuation Timing	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	
Smoothing period	5 years
Recognition method	Non-asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	3.00%
Salary Increases	3.50%
Investment Rate of Return	8.10%
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	Cost-of-Living Adjustments for Fort Bend County are not considered to be substantively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.
Mortality	
Depositing members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both with the projection scale AA.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projection scale AA, with a one-year set-forward for males and no age adjustment for females.
Disabled retirees	RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set-forward, both with the projection scale AA.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

B. Discount rate

The discount rate is the single rate of return that, when applied to all projected benefit payments results in an actuarial present value of projected benefit payments equal to the total of the following:

1. The actuarial present value of benefit payments projected to be made in future periods in which (a) the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be greater than the benefit payments that are projected to be made in that period and (b) pension plan assets up to that point are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve the long-term rate of return, calculated using the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments.

2. The actuarial present value of projected benefit payments not included in (1), calculated using the municipal bond rate.

Therefore, if plan investments in a given future year are greater than projected benefit payments in that year and are invested such that they are expected to earn the long-term rate of return, the discount rate applied to projected benefit payments in that year should be the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments. If future years exist where this is not the case, then an index rate reflecting the yield on a 20-year, tax-exempt municipal bond should be used to discount the projected benefit payments for those years.

The determination of a future date when plan investments are not sufficient to pay projected benefit payments is often referred to as a depletion date projection. A depletion date projection compares projections of the pension plan's fiduciary net position to projected benefit payments and aims to determine a future date, if one exists, when the fiduciary net position is projected to be less than projected benefit payments. If an evaluation of the sufficiency of the projected fiduciary net position compared to projected benefit payments can be made with sufficient reliability without performing a depletion date projection, alternative methods to determine sufficiency may be applied.

In order to determine the discount rate to be used by the employer we have used an alternative method to determine the sufficiency of the fiduciary net position in all future years. Our alternative method reflects the funding requirements under the employer's funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act.

1. TCDRS has a funding policy where the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability ("UAAL") shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods.
2. Under the TCDRS Act, the employer is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.
3. The employer's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
4. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable.

Based on the above, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments. Based on the expected level of cash flows and investment returns to the system, the fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability is projected to increase from its current level in future years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and net pension liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments. This long-term assumed rate of return should be net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses for GASB 68 purposes. Therefore, we have used a discount rate of 8.10%. This rate reflects the long-term assumed rate of return on assets for funding purposes of 8.00%, net of all expenses, increased by 0.10% to be gross of administrative expenses.

C. Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2015 information for a 7-10 year time horizon. Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013.

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation (1)	Geometric Real Rate of Return (Expected minus Inflation) (2)
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	16.50%	5.35%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index (3)	12.00%	8.35%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	1.50%	5.65%
International Equities - Developed	50% MSCI World Ex USA (net) + 50% MSCI World ex USA 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	11.00%	5.35%
International Equities - Emerging	50% MSCI EM Standard (net) Index + 50% MSCI EM 100% Hedged to USD (net) Index	9.00%	6.35%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	0.55%
High Yield Bonds	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	3.75%
Opportunistic Credit	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	5.00%	5.54%
Direct Lending	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	2.00%	5.80%
Distressed Debt	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	3.00%	6.75%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% FRSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index	2.00%	4.00%
Commodities	Bloomberg Commodities Index	2.00%	-0.20%
Master Limited Partnerships ("MLPs")	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.30%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index (4)	3.00%	7.20%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. ("HFRI") Fund of Funds Composite Index	25.00%	5.15%

(1) Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2015 TCDRS Board meeting.

(2) Geometric real rates of return in addition to assumed inflation of 1.7%, per Cliffwater's 2015 capital market assumptions.

(3) Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

(4) Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

D. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) – (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2013	\$ 471,236,923	\$ 438,552,226	\$ 32,684,697
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	16,523,133		16,523,133
Interest on total pension liability	38,158,329		38,158,329
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(317,076)		(317,076)
Refund of contributions	(1,453,683)	(1,453,683)	
Benefit payments	(15,368,142)	(15,368,142)	
Administrative expenses		(351,781)	351,781
Member contributions		8,374,898	(8,374,898)
Net investment income		29,818,164	(29,818,164)
Employer contributions		14,592,621	(14,592,621)
Other		(187,536)	187,536
Balances as of December 31, 2014	<u>\$ 508,779,484</u>	<u>\$ 473,976,767</u>	<u>\$ 34,802,717</u>

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the county/district, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10%, as well as what the Fort Bend County net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (7.10%) or 1 percentage point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 7.10%	Current Discount Rate 8.10%	1% Increase 9.10%
Total pension liability	\$ 578,477,760	\$ 508,779,484	\$ 451,459,640
Fiduciary net position	473,976,767	473,976,767	473,976,767
Net pension liability / (asset)	<u>\$ 104,500,993</u>	<u>\$ 34,802,717</u>	<u>\$ (22,517,127)</u>

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$11,951,683 as follows:

Pension Expense	January 1, 2014 to December 31, 2014
Service cost	\$ 16,523,133
Interest on total pension liability	38,158,329
Administrative expenses	351,781
Member contributions	(8,374,898)
Expected investment return net of investment expenses	(36,097,149)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	(52,846)
Recognition of investment gains or losses	1,255,797
Other	187,536
Pension expense	<u>\$ 11,951,683</u>

Deferred Inflows / Outflows of Resources

As of December 31, 2014, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 264,230	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings		\$ 5,023,188
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	N/A	\$ 11,977,653

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding contributions made subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	
2015	\$ 1,202,951
2016	1,202,951
2017	1,202,951
2018	1,202,951
2019	(52,846)
Total	<u>\$ 4,758,958</u>

NOTE 9 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The County offers all of its full-time employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Nationwide Retirement Solutions, Security Benefit Life, and Edward Jones have been appointed as plan administrators. The plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to the employees until termination, retirement, death, or emergency. Amounts of compensation deferred by employees under the plan provisions are disbursed to the plan administrators after each pay period. The plan administrators hold all funds invested in the plan and disburse funds to employees in accordance with plan provisions. The County does not maintain significant oversight of the plan administrators' activities.

NOTE 10 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”)

A. Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits through the Texas County and District Retirement System, the County sponsors and administers a single-employer defined benefit health care plan titled “Fort Bend County Employee Benefit Plan” (“Plan”). The Plan was established and approved by Fort Bend County Commissioners Court and Chapter 175 of the Local Government Code which provides eligible employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents with the following post-employment benefits:

- Eligible retirees have a portion of their medical and dental insurance premiums paid by the County for participation with the County’s healthcare provider; and at the County’s cost to cover current employees.
- Eligible dependents of retirees have a portion of their medical and dental insurance premiums paid by the County for participation with the County’s healthcare provider; and at the County’s cost to cover current employees.

The Plan does not issue a separate, publicly available report.

B. Funding Policy and Contribution Rates

The contribution requirements of the County and plan members are established and may be amended by Commissioners Court. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. The County has retained the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree healthcare benefits. The Plan provides for the payment of a portion of the health and dental insurance premiums for eligible retired employees and their dependents. Plan members receiving benefits contribute a percentage of the monthly insurance premium. Currently, the Plan pays a portion of the retiree’s premiums, as well as his or her dependent coverage. The retiree contributes the premium cost each month, less the Plan subsidy.

The County is statutorily required to permit retiree participation in the health insurance program on a pooled non-differentiated basis. The County, therefore, charges both groups an equal, blended rate premium. Although both groups are charged the same rate, GAAP requires the actuarial figures to be calculated using age adjusted premiums approximating claim costs for retirees separately from active employees. The use of age adjusted premiums results in the addition of an implicit rate subsidy into the actuarial accrued liability. However, the County has elected to contribute to the Plan at a rate that is based on an actuarial valuation prepared using the blended rate premium that is actually charged to the Plan.

The County recognizes its share of the costs of providing these benefits when paid, on a “pay-as-you-go” basis. These payments are budgeted annually. As of September 30, 2015, there were 750 retirees receiving benefits and approximately 2,590 active members not yet eligible to receive such benefits. Commencing in fiscal 2008, the County implemented GASB Statement No. 45 “Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions.” The County has performed an actuarial valuation of its post-retirement benefit liability. The financial statement disclosures for 2015 are as follows:

C. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

For fiscal year 2015, the County's annual OPEB cost for the Plan was \$36,980,392. The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the year ended September 30, 2015, were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ending 9/30/15
Determination of Annual Required Contribution	
Normal Cost at Fiscal Year End	\$ 20,168,775
Amortization of Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	19,772,976
Annual Required Contribution ("ARC")	<u>39,941,751</u>
Determination of Net OPEB Obligation	
Annual Required Contribution	39,941,751
Interest on prior-year Net OPEB Obligation	7,590,374
Adjustment to ARC	(10,551,733)
Annual OPEB Cost	<u>36,980,392</u>
Less Assumed Contributions Made	<u>(5,458,390)</u>
Estimated Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	31,522,002
Net OPEB Obligation - Beginning of Year	<u>189,759,358</u>
Net OPEB Obligation - End of Year	<u>\$ 221,281,360</u>
Percentage of OPEB Cost Contributed	14.8%

D. Trend Information

The following table shows the estimated annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation for the prior three years assuming the plan is not prefunded (4% discount):

Fiscal Year Ended	Discount Rate	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2013	4%	\$ 33,507,178	14.2%	\$ 158,780,332
2014	4%	\$ 35,741,230	13.3%	\$ 189,759,358
2015	4%	\$ 36,980,392	14.8%	\$ 221,281,360

E. Funded Status and Funding Progress

A schedule of funded status as of the most recent actuarial valuation is as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	October 1, 2013
Actuarial value of plan assets (a)	\$ 0
Actuarial accrued liability ("AAL") (b)	\$ 283,630,840
Unfunded/(Overfunded) actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL" or "OAAL") (b-a)	\$ 283,630,840
Funded Ratio (a/b)	0.0%
Annual Covered Payroll (c)	\$ 112,043,745
UAAL or OAAL as % of covered payroll ((b-a)/c)	253.1%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability.

F. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial cost method used for determining the benefit obligations is a Projected Unit Credit Cost Method. Under this method, the actuarial present value of projected benefits is the value of benefits expected to be paid for current actives and retirees and is calculated based on certain assumptions and census data. The amortization period and method utilized was a 30 year level dollar closed period. The Actuarial Accrued Liability (“AAL”) is the actuarial present value of benefits attributed to employee service rendered prior to the valuation date. The AAL equals the present value of benefits multiplied by a fraction equal to service to date over service at expected retirement. The Normal Cost is the actuarial present value of benefits attributed to one year of service. This equals the present value of benefits divided by service at expected retirement. Since retirees are not accruing any more service, their normal cost is zero. In determining the Annual Required Contribution, The Unfunded AAL is amortized as a level dollar over 30 years. The actuarial assumptions included a 4% per annum discount rate for valuing liabilities. Employees eligible for retiree medical benefits assumed to elect continued medical coverage in retirement for themselves and their spouses is 100% and 40% respectively. The valuation assumes the following:

- Healthcare cost trend rates:
 - Pre-65 trend begins at 6.2% in fiscal year 2011 and falls to 4.7% in 2089.
 - Post-65 trend begins at 6.2% in fiscal year 2011 and falls to 4.8% in 2099.
 - Dental trend begins at 5.86% in fiscal year 2011 and falls to 3.95% in 2024.
- 4% per annum discount rate for valuing liabilities.
- Employees eligible for retiree medical benefits assumed to elect continued medical coverage in retirement for themselves and their spouses is 100% and 40% respectively.
- 2.75% inflation rate.
- No projected salary increases.

NOTE 11 – NET PENSION OBLIGATION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS FUNDING IN PRIOR YEARS

The governmental funds that have been used to fund the net pension obligation and other post-employment benefit obligations in prior years have been the General Fund and the Drainage District Fund. The Drainage District Fund has only funded these obligations for retirees that worked for that department through the date of their retirement. All other obligations for retirees have been funded within the General Fund.

NOTE 12 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned, as described in Note 1. Fund balances for all the major and non-major governmental funds as of September 30, 2015, were distributed as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Mobilities 2015 Projects</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid items	\$ 359,792	\$	\$	\$ 44,468	\$ 404,260
Subtotal	<u>359,792</u>			<u>44,468</u>	<u>404,260</u>
Restricted for:					
General administration	1,889			3,566,742	3,568,631
Financial administration				1,973	1,973
Administration of justice	190,194			1,600,362	1,790,556
Construction and maintenance			12,031,101	34,490,180	46,521,281
Health and welfare	25,405			170,602	196,007
Public safety				2,472,230	2,472,230
Library				1,299,517	1,299,517
Debt service		<u>2,779,502</u>			<u>2,779,502</u>
Subtotal	<u>217,488</u>	<u>2,779,502</u>	<u>12,031,101</u>	<u>43,601,606</u>	<u>58,629,697</u>
Committed to:					
Facility construction/renovation	1,722,067				1,722,067
Mobility road projects	2,008,424				2,008,424
Community development	58,444				58,444
Contract Management	165,200				165,200
Parks and Fairgrounds renovations	410,412				410,412
Highway 36 Rail Corridor	162,683				162,683
IT Infrastructure	406,183				406,183
Vehicles	843,126				843,126
Wetlands Mitigation	455,065				455,065
Willow Fork Drainage Project	34,381				34,381
Special Projects-Commissioners Court	626,046				626,046
Software projects	3,064,801				3,064,801
Right-of-way acquisitions	4,809,941				4,809,941
Subtotal	<u>14,766,773</u>				<u>14,766,773</u>
Unassigned	<u>30,590,003</u>			<u>(1,883)</u>	<u>30,588,120</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 45,934,056</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,502</u>	<u>\$ 12,031,101</u>	<u>\$ 43,644,191</u>	<u>\$ 104,388,850</u>

NOTE 13 – CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

A. Construction Contract Commitments

The County had several capital improvement commitments as of September 30, 2015. A contract between two parties does not result immediately in the recognition of a liability. Instead, a liability is incurred when performance has occurred under the contract. Until such time as performance takes place, these contracts represent a commitment rather than a liability. These commitments and their related construction in progress are summarized in Note 6.

B. Litigation and Other Contingencies

The County is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The settlement of such contingencies under the budgetary process would not materially affect the financial position of the County as of September 30, 2015.

NOTE 14 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the County against loss through self-insurance and obtaining property, casualty, and liability coverage through commercial insurance carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the previous three fiscal years. There has not been any significant reduction in insurance coverage from that of the previous year.

Liabilities have been recorded for workers' compensation, auto liability, general liability, and employee benefits. These liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported ("IBNR"). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Non-incremental claim adjustment expenses have not been included as part of the liability for claims and judgments. However, estimated recoveries, for example from salvage or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. A summary of the changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the years ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 is as follows:

Employee Benefits:

	Year ended 9/30/15	Year ended 9/30/14
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 3,653,931	\$ 3,083,926
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	34,888,587	34,912,114
Claim payments	(35,572,067)	(34,342,109)
Unpaid claims, end of year	<u>\$ 2,970,451</u>	<u>\$ 3,653,931</u>

Other Insurance:

	Year ended 9/30/15	Year ended 9/30/14
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 3,449,991	\$ 3,477,874
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	2,884,017	4,285,227
Claim payments	(2,858,096)	(4,313,110)
Unpaid claims, end of year	<u>\$ 3,475,912</u>	<u>\$ 3,449,991</u>

NOTE 15 – DEFICIT NET POSITION

As of September 30, 2015, the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority has a deficit net position of \$13,356,047. This is caused by the issuance of bonds for the construction of the tolled overpasses along State Highway 99. Operating revenues from toll collections began in February 2014. Therefore, sufficient assets have not yet been generated to offset the liabilities, resulting in a deficit net position.

NOTE 16 – RESTATEMENT OF BEGINNING NET POSITION

Implementation of New Accounting Standards

The County has implemented the GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*, for the year ending September 30, 2015. As a result, the beginning net position of the County's governmental activities has been restated on the Statement of Activities to reflect the net pension liability and deferred outflows of resources relating to

pension contributions made after the prior measurement date of the plan. The impact of the implementation of GASB 68 is a decrease of \$21,429,502 in beginning net position. The detail of this restatement is as follows:

Net Pension Liability (measurement date as of 12/31/2013)	\$(32,684,697)
Deferred Outflow of Resources (contributions made prior to measurement date)	<u>11,255,645</u>
Net restatement due to change in accounting principles	<u><u>\$(21,429,052)</u></u>

Restatement of Capital Assets

During the 2015 fiscal year, it was discovered that in prior years, the County had erroneously capitalized right-of-way, construction in progress, and infrastructure that was owned and/or maintained by Texas Department of Transportation and various municipalities within the County. Therefore, during the 2015 fiscal year, the County made adjustments to its capital asset records to correct for these overstatements, as well as minor adjustments to other capital assets due to misclassifications. As a result of these adjustments, the County has restated its beginning capital asset amounts and accumulated depreciation, decreasing beginning net position by \$88,736,725. The detail of this restatement is as follows:

Capital Assets:	
Land	\$(13,589,477)
Construction in progress	(3,371,996)
Vehicles	(346,098)
Office furniture and equipment	9,002
Machinery and equipment	81,835
Buildings, facilities and improvements	8,841
Infrastructure	<u>(82,593,433)</u>
	(99,801,326)
Accumulated Depreciation:	
Vehicles	(20,118)
Office furniture and equipment	27,804
Machinery and equipment	32,618
Buildings, facilities and improvements	442
Infrastructure	<u>(11,105,347)</u>
	<u>(11,064,601)</u>
Net restatement due to capital assets	<u><u>\$(88,736,725)</u></u>

NOTE 17 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority issued \$64,440,000 in first lien revenue bonds in February, 2016 to finance the construction of Authority’s obligation for phase one and phase two of the Westpark Toll Way extension.

Fort Bend County plans to issue approximately \$60 million in unlimited tax road bonds from the 2013 Mobility bond authorization in May 2016 to continue funding the County’s mobility projects.



Required Supplementary Information

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

page 1 of 10

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 183,245,081	\$ 183,245,081	\$ 185,554,437	\$ 2,309,356
Fines and fees	26,785,675	26,791,667	28,550,736	1,759,069
Intergovernmental	5,806,616	6,559,891	6,874,390	314,499
Earnings on investments	601,700	601,700	660,788	59,088
Miscellaneous	3,650,100	3,672,223	4,984,208	1,311,985
Total Revenues	<u>220,089,172</u>	<u>220,870,562</u>	<u>226,624,559</u>	<u>5,753,997</u>
Expenditures				
General Administration				
County Judge:				
Salaries and personnel costs	632,651	629,151	629,100	51
Operating costs	14,927	14,703	13,534	1,169
Information technology costs	200	424	289	135
Capital acquisitions		5,320	5,320	
Commissioner Precinct 1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	426,150	426,350	423,844	2,506
Operating costs	12,705	9,505	8,670	835
Commissioner Precinct 2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	569,722	555,122	555,066	56
Operating costs	27,236	28,698	27,129	1,569
Information technology costs		138	137	1
Commissioner Precinct 3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	555,944	456,377	455,944	433
Operating costs	33,215	22,315	22,092	223
Information technology costs		1,100	810	290
Commissioner Precinct 4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	404,475	397,360	397,266	94
Operating costs	11,498	11,498	10,445	1,053
Information technology costs		1,515	1,515	
County Clerk:				
Salaries and personnel costs	3,461,997	3,391,904	3,391,765	139
Operating costs	74,098	71,098	70,729	369
Information technology costs		1,560	1,560	
Non-Departmental:				
Salaries and personnel costs	3,545,660	4,245,660	4,245,660	
Operating costs	9,347,300	7,138,137	7,137,126	1,011
Information technology costs		2,180	950	1,230
Capital acquisitions		1,130,277	1,130,277	
Risk Management/Insurance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	679,514	679,819	679,817	2
Operating costs	201,202	134,602	133,332	1,270
Information technology costs		600	595	5
Capital acquisitions		26,431	26,431	

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

page 2 of 10

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Elections Administrator:				
Salaries and personnel costs	617,163	606,025	605,986	39
Operating costs	131,697	129,597	129,117	480
Elections Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	292,556	292,556	291,938	618
Operating costs	257,300	268,452	268,198	254
Information technology costs	9,000	9,000	8,847	153
Human Resources:				
Salaries and personnel costs	778,957	782,192	780,733	1,459
Operating costs	134,800	116,300	115,879	421
Information technology costs		2,500	2,211	289
Vehicle Maintenance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	822,898	822,778	784,390	38,388
Operating costs	(826,738)	(1,328,615)	(773,248)	(555,367)
Information technology costs		7,025	6,939	86
Capital acquisitions	5,455	898		898
Records Management:				
Salaries and personnel costs	364,217	361,717	361,647	70
Operating costs	16,292	8,212	8,142	70
Information technology costs		280	269	11
Central Mailroom:				
Salaries and personnel costs	191,502	183,702	183,633	69
Operating costs	541,688	548,388	550,898	(2,510)
Facilities Management and Planning:				
Salaries and personnel costs	596,012	591,818	591,817	1
Operating costs	39,232	31,457	34,780	(3,323)
Information technology costs		5,575	5,433	142
Facilities Maintenance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	796,780	740,395	740,224	171
Operating costs	751,391	681,391	679,591	1,800
Information technology costs	7,500	7,500	7,178	322
Capital acquisitions	47,400	44,600	44,600	
Facilities Operations:				
Salaries and personnel costs	204,804	202,404	202,357	47
Operating costs	4,133,764	4,063,970	4,062,238	1,732
Capital acquisitions		7,700	7,700	
Janitorial:				
Salaries and personnel costs	559,049	532,632	532,488	144
Operating costs	528,758	596,448	595,858	590
Jail Maintenance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	553,148	522,763	521,883	880
Operating costs	692,212	635,212	634,062	1,150
Information technology costs	21,000	15,000	14,883	117
Interdepartmental Construction:				
Salaries and personnel costs	981,970	972,970	972,539	431
Operating costs	63,191	51,491	51,837	(346)
Capital acquisitions	97,600	68,735	68,735	

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
County Attorney:				
Salaries and personnel costs	2,019,842	2,041,784	2,041,543	241
Operating costs	128,585	98,585	97,702	883
Information technology costs	3,297	4,297	3,512	785
Information Technology:				
Salaries and personnel costs	4,394,338	4,291,521	4,291,135	386
Operating costs	2,483,917	2,177,172	2,175,354	1,818
Information technology costs	422,554	317,699	316,738	961
Capital acquisitions		19,872	19,871	1
Purchasing:				
Salaries and personnel costs	826,526	825,735	825,666	69
Operating costs	26,536	32,481	28,539	3,942
Information technology costs	1,500	2,155	907	1,248
Capital Outlay-General Fund:				
Capital acquisitions	10,105,551			
Total General Administration	<u>53,821,738</u>	<u>41,776,213</u>	<u>42,264,152</u>	<u>(487,939)</u>
Financial Administration				
County Auditor:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,994,401	1,950,489	1,950,423	66
Operating costs	24,756	19,839	19,642	197
Information technology costs	906	7,610	7,561	49
Capital acquisitions	5,787			
County Treasurer:				
Salaries and personnel costs	724,948	713,948	713,903	45
Operating costs	176,410	161,864	161,798	66
Information technology costs	4,000	4,000	2,030	1,970
Capital acquisitions	7,200	5,846	5,333	513
Court Collections:				
Salaries and personnel costs	118,454	112,464	109,834	2,630
Operating costs	15,563	15,488	14,616	872
Information technology costs		75	61	14
EMS Collections:				
Salaries and personnel costs	403,361	407,461	407,174	287
Operating costs	150,867	98,617	98,614	3
Information technology costs		250		250
Tax Assessor/Collector:				
Salaries and personnel costs	4,036,347	4,023,625	4,023,585	40
Operating costs	286,100	266,336	264,860	1,476
Information technology costs	1,000	20,764	20,743	21
Budget Office:				
Salaries and personnel costs	538,932	537,494	536,720	774
Operating costs	15,966	12,166	12,132	34
Information technology costs	3,446	3,446	2,310	1,136
Total Financial Administration	<u>8,508,444</u>	<u>8,361,782</u>	<u>8,351,339</u>	<u>10,443</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

page 4 of 10

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Administration of Justice				
County Court-at-Law #1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	533,905	519,535	519,443	92
Operating costs	238,751	441,736	441,734	2
Information technology costs	906	906	811	95
County Court-at-Law #2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	531,742	515,272	515,268	4
Operating costs	229,630	390,147	390,147	
Information technology costs	205	215	214	1
County Court-at-Law #3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	538,094	517,904	517,895	9
Operating costs	229,325	665,170	665,169	1
Information technology costs	255	315	315	
County Court-at-Law #4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	523,902	513,032	512,902	130
Operating costs	227,253	947,249	947,247	2
Associate County Court-at-Law:				
Salaries and personnel costs	236,646	235,328	234,239	1,089
Operating costs	15,660	18,061	18,061	
240th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	260,104	248,104	247,933	171
Operating costs	221,596	868,421	868,419	2
268th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	260,044	257,044	256,885	159
Operating costs	241,552	572,607	572,607	
328th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	424,406	419,806	419,709	97
Operating costs	225,000	433,121	433,121	
387th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	421,502	416,502	416,417	85
Operating costs	155,650	172,303	172,302	1
Information technology costs		450	372	78
400th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	261,708	257,270	257,174	96
Operating costs	220,400	591,069	591,067	2
Information technology costs		940	940	
434th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	260,940	258,940	258,845	95
Operating costs	227,700	993,418	993,418	
505th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs		19,635	19,634	1
Operating costs		2,000	1,811	189
Child Support:				
Salaries and personnel costs	441,065	439,465	439,443	22
Operating costs	17,033	15,763	15,761	2

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

page 5 of 10

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
District Clerk:				
Salaries and personnel costs	3,774,456	3,722,770	3,721,998	772
Operating costs	186,793	170,523	169,908	615
Information technology costs		6,270	6,135	135
District Clerk Jury Payments:				
Operating costs	250,000	239,000	238,531	469
Justice of the Peace Precinct #1, Place 1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	475,910	475,910	473,753	2,157
Operating costs	11,450	11,450	10,980	470
Justice of the Peace Precinct #1, Place 2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	645,793	620,053	620,019	34
Operating costs	16,350	16,350	15,548	802
Justice of the Peace Precinct #2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	507,123	482,534	481,565	969
Operating costs	19,216	21,526	20,445	1,081
Justice of the Peace Precinct #3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	584,839	584,839	582,706	2,133
Operating costs	12,800	17,450	16,824	626
Justice of the Peace Precinct #4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	457,953	452,553	452,483	70
Operating costs	13,330	13,330	12,667	663
Bail Bond Board:				
Salaries and personnel costs	86,785	86,785	86,618	167
Operating costs	2,234	2,234	1,750	484
District Attorney:				
Salaries and personnel costs	8,108,873	7,991,854	7,991,652	202
Operating costs	480,760	315,521	287,143	28,378
Information technology costs	8,775	3,975	3,945	30
Capital acquisitions	90,340	85,340	84,088	1,252
Public Defender - Mental Health:				
Salaries and personnel costs	637,487	637,487	632,739	4,748
Operating costs	23,520	23,520	25,864	(2,344)
Information technology costs	50	50	39	11
District Judges Fees/Services:				
Operating costs	2,500,000			
Sheriff Detention Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	22,788,537	22,575,155	22,575,061	94
Operating costs	5,476,932	5,513,438	5,526,366	(12,928)
Information technology costs	12,950	9,850	6,901	2,949
Capital acquisitions	236,550	437,507	432,906	4,601
Sheriff - Bailiffs:				
Salaries and personnel costs	2,615,554	2,632,206	2,632,206	
Operating costs	50,444	42,944	42,899	45
Information technology costs	5,620	5,620	4,669	951
Capital acquisitions	10,000	10,000	9,391	609

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
240th,400th Dist Ct Assoc Jdg:				
Salaries and personnel costs	257,384	266,639	266,639	
Operating costs	9,748	15,026	15,027	(1)
Information technology costs		250	156	94
Indigent Defense Program:				
Salaries and personnel costs	204,931	204,931	202,745	2,186
Operating costs	45,801	45,713	45,318	395
Information technology costs		88	87	1
Behavioral Health Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	248,466	194,266	194,232	34
Operating costs	6,562	10,062	9,907	155
Information technology costs		1,200	1,193	7
268th,434th Dist Ct Assoc Jdg:				
Salaries and personnel costs	162,229	162,229	161,605	624
Operating costs	19,253	7,987	7,826	161
Death Investigators:				
Operating costs	24,350	24,350	22,353	1,997
Adult Probation Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	62,254	72,206	72,204	2
Operating costs	75,622	74,862	52,828	22,034
Information technology costs		760	760	
CSR Program:				
Salaries and personnel costs	292,693	283,693	282,840	853
Operating costs	11,091	6,091	12,496	(6,405)
Drug Court - County:				
Operating costs	55,000	55,000	48,046	6,954
Juvenile Probation Operating:				
Operating costs		25,000	24,205	795
Juvenile Truancy Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	321,076	315,445	308,348	7,097
Operating costs	10,080	10,080	5,802	4,278
Total Administration of Justice	58,842,938	59,715,650	59,631,719	83,931
Construction and Maintenance				
Engineering:				
Salaries and personnel costs	2,009,354	1,930,089	1,929,950	139
Operating costs	352,862	279,111	271,237	7,874
Information technology costs	15,250	12,050	11,893	157
Capital acquisitions	50,000	61,113	61,113	
Landfill:				
Salaries and personnel costs	40,174	33,174	33,118	56
Operating costs	89,370	62,735	61,769	966
Capital acquisitions	100,000	108,635	108,635	
Recycling Center:				
Salaries and personnel costs	117,506	110,319	107,419	2,900
Operating costs	35,085	24,085	23,899	186

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

page 7 of 10

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Household/Ag Waste Program:				
Salaries and personnel costs	36,128	31,728	31,683	45
Operating costs	85,190	35,149	34,747	402
Total Construction and Maintenance	2,930,919	2,688,188	2,675,463	12,725
Health and Human Services:				
Ambulance - EMS:				
Salaries and personnel costs	8,129,336	8,847,381	8,847,114	267
Operating costs	1,243,813	1,086,185	999,497	86,688
Information technology costs	40,501	26,407	26,392	15
Capital acquisitions	500,835	683,789	727,235	(43,446)
Public Transportation:				
Operating costs	2,438,346	25,448	25,785	(337)
Capital acquisitions		31,113	31,105	8
Health Department - County:				
Salaries and personnel costs	445,086	376,086	375,605	481
Operating costs	40,223	27,903	26,982	921
Information technology costs		2,320	2,307	13
Clinical Health Immunization:				
Salaries and personnel costs	341,340	330,146	330,145	1
Operating costs	23,200	17,400	17,383	17
Animal Control:				
Salaries and personnel costs	778,857	707,974	707,459	515
Operating costs	151,890	179,695	174,956	4,739
Information technology costs		6,020	6,005	15
Capital acquisitions	18,500	17,475	17,090	385
Health and Human Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	481,519	476,719	476,625	94
Operating costs	622,156	549,116	581,546	(32,430)
Information technology costs		5,040	4,721	319
Senior Center:				
Salaries and personnel costs	237,801	233,901	233,814	87
Operating costs	44,760	43,748	41,163	2,585
Information technology costs		900	882	18
Environmental Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,319,312	1,260,662	1,259,854	808
Operating costs	131,170	130,070	116,172	13,898
Information technology costs	623	623	617	6
Capital acquisitions	42,800	46,715	46,593	122
CIHC Coordinator - County:				
Salaries and personnel costs	550,675	515,744	515,123	621
Operating costs	1,826,427	1,486,427	1,485,385	1,042
Social Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	733,039	722,123	722,064	59
Operating costs	243,638	263,638	263,206	432
Information technology costs	1,467	1,467	1,456	11
Total Health and Welfare	20,387,314	18,102,235	18,064,281	37,954

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Cooperative Services				
Extension Service:				
Salaries and personnel costs	498,727	468,299	468,281	18
Operating costs	320,122	297,437	293,828	3,609
Information technology costs		1,685	1,557	128
Capital acquisitions	25,000	24,650	24,650	
Veterans Service:				
Salaries and personnel costs	202,963	202,963	202,602	361
Operating costs	10,151	6,616	6,235	381
Information technology costs		35	35	
Total Cooperative Services	<u>1,056,963</u>	<u>1,001,685</u>	<u>997,188</u>	<u>4,497</u>
Public Safety				
Civil Service Commission:				
Salaries and personnel costs	81,021	81,021	80,744	277
Operating costs	10,250	5,950	5,891	59
Fire Marshal:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,033,381	986,728	986,727	1
Operating costs	1,647,834	1,637,025	1,632,004	5,021
Information technology costs	2,477	6,242	6,241	1
Capital acquisitions	76,550	73,323	73,081	242
Department of Public Safety:				
Salaries and personnel costs	117,829	117,829	117,589	240
Operating costs	22,506	22,506	22,011	495
Information technology costs	4,511	4,511	4,429	82
DPS - License and Weight:				
Operating costs	3,552	3,552	3,242	310
Information technology costs	75	75	56	19
Constable Precinct #1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,493,835	1,445,518	1,445,192	326
Operating costs	175,231	175,042	142,003	33,039
Information technology costs		512	512	
Capital acquisitions	125,193	100,997	100,997	
Constable Precinct #2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,441,202	1,436,502	1,436,493	9
Operating costs	167,611	146,666	137,283	9,383
Information technology costs		945	697	248
Capital acquisitions	99,040	76,240	74,818	1,422
Constable Precinct #3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,038,402	1,062,510	1,062,500	10
Operating costs	161,830	156,600	128,803	27,797
Information technology costs	2,616	1,871	1,870	1
Capital acquisitions	33,613	14,466	14,466	

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Constable Precinct #4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	913,999	922,763	922,764	(1)
Operating costs	194,571	127,801	112,509	15,292
Information technology costs	800	800	80	720
Capital acquisitions	95,683	86,653	86,531	122
Sheriff Enforcement Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	28,492,181	27,777,373	27,776,159	1,214
Operating costs	3,827,423	3,552,398	3,151,382	401,016
Information technology costs	32,577	38,998	36,683	2,315
Capital acquisitions	1,166,169	1,047,850	1,043,142	4,708
Commissary Administration:				
Operating costs		16,404	16,404	
Capital acquisitions		110,356	110,226	130
Emergency Management - County:				
Salaries and personnel costs	488,534	488,534	488,432	102
Operating costs	111,504	86,850	82,543	4,307
Information technology costs	100	800	1,097	(297)
Capital acquisitions		297		297
Total Public Safety	<u>43,062,100</u>	<u>41,814,508</u>	<u>41,305,601</u>	<u>508,907</u>
Parks and Recreation				
Fairgrounds:				
Salaries and personnel costs	468,181	431,649	431,648	1
Operating costs	62,986	91,892	95,252	(3,360)
Information technology costs	906	906	906	
Jones Creek Ranch:				
Salaries and personnel costs	410,905	343,812	342,955	857
Operating costs	96,300	99,837	98,904	933
Information technology costs	25,000	2,000	1,084	916
Capital acquisitions	99,400	87,178	86,372	806
Parks Department:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,225,845	1,116,210	1,115,781	429
Operating costs	642,731	571,446	553,276	18,170
Information technology costs	2,992	2,992	1,417	1,575
Capital acquisitions	147,400	206,372	204,423	1,949
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>3,182,646</u>	<u>2,954,294</u>	<u>2,932,018</u>	<u>22,276</u>
Libraries and Education				
County Library Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	11,238,115	11,042,710	11,041,921	789
Operating costs	3,188,670	3,161,400	3,152,347	9,053
Information technology costs	171,398	120,863	120,839	24
Capital acquisitions	80,910	323,090	319,479	3,611
Total Libraries and Education	<u>14,679,093</u>	<u>14,648,063</u>	<u>14,634,586</u>	<u>13,477</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>206,472,155</u>	<u>191,062,618</u>	<u>190,856,347</u>	<u>206,271</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	13,617,017	29,807,944	35,768,212	5,960,268
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers in		17,186	24,439	7,253
Transfers (out)	(12,407,864)	(12,353,684)	(12,477,326)	(123,642)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(12,407,864)</u>	<u>(12,336,498)</u>	<u>(12,452,887)</u>	<u>(116,389)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance- Budgetary Basis	1,209,153	17,471,446	23,315,325	5,843,879
Net Adjustment to Reflect Operations in Accordance with GAAP (a)			(14,905,769)	
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	37,524,500	37,524,500	37,524,500	
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 38,733,653</u>	<u>\$ 54,995,946</u>	<u>\$ 45,934,056</u>	<u>\$ 5,843,879</u>

(a) See reconciliation on page 79.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO BUDGETARY REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Budgets

Formal budgets are legally adopted on a GAAP basis for the General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds and all Debt Service Funds except for the Fort Bend Parkway Road District Unlimited Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund. The debt service requirements relating to the Parkway bonds are funded solely from property taxes levied on property within the Road District. The County does not present any major Special Revenue Funds as of September 30, 2015, regardless of whether there is a legally adopted budget.

Formal budgets (annualized budgeting) are not adopted in the Capital Projects Funds. Effective budgetary control in those funds is achieved through individual project budgeting in conformance with the provisions of bond orders and other sources.

The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed budget and submits the data to the Commissioners Court. A public hearing is held on the budget before finalizing it. The Court may increase or decrease the amounts requested by the departments. In the final budget, which is usually adopted in the last quarter of the year, appropriations of the budgeted funds cannot exceed the available fund balances in such funds at October 1, plus the estimated revenues for the ensuing year. During the year, the Court may increase budgeted revenues and expenditures for unexpected revenues or beginning fund balances in excess of budget estimates, provided the Court rules that a state of emergency exists. The legal level of budgetary control takes place at the major operating group level within each department. The four major operating groups are: salary and personnel costs, operating and training costs, information technology costs, and capital acquisition costs. Budgetary transfers between major operating groups within each department require Commissioners Court approval.

Amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements represent the original budgeted amount plus all supplemental appropriations.

Budgetary Basis

Fort Bend County budgets for operational and capital activity through the fiscal year budget process for the General Fund, Road & Bridge, Drainage, and Debt Service Fund. The General Fund includes a multi-year budget that is not confined to the fiscal year ending September 30. This multi-year budget is used to account for capital projects, grants, and other activity expanding beyond the fiscal year. The funding for these projects and grants originates from a prior or current fiscal year budget allocation that is then transferred to the multi-year project budget. The following schedule shows a reconciliation of the actual activity in the General Fund in the fiscal year from a budgetary to GAAP basis.

	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Actual Multi-Year</u>	<u>Actual Amounts GAAP Basis</u>
General Fund			
Revenues	\$ 226,624,559	\$ 27,361,788	\$ 253,986,347
Expenditures	190,856,347	41,959,643	232,815,990
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	35,768,212	(14,597,855)	21,170,357
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	24,439	134,696	159,135
Transfers (out)	<u>(12,477,326)</u>	<u>(442,610)</u>	<u>(12,919,936)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(12,452,887)	(307,914)	(12,760,801)
Net Change in Fund Balance	23,315,325	(14,905,769)	8,409,556
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			37,524,500
Fund Balance, End of Year			<u>\$ 45,934,056</u>

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended September 30, 2015, significant variances where expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following budget categories are detailed below:

General Fund:

General Administration:

Vehicle Maintenance - Operating costs \$ 555,367

Administration of Justice:

Sheriff Detention Operating - Operating costs 12,928

Health and Welfare:

Ambulance - EMS - Capital acquisitions 43,446

Health and Human Services - Operating costs 32,430

Other Financing (Uses)

Transfers (out) 123,642

The excess expenditures for the Sheriff Detention Operating – Operating costs, Ambulance – EMS – Capital acquisitions, and Health and Human Services – Operating costs were funded from other available budgets within each governmental function. The excess expenditures for the Vehicle Maintenance – Operating costs caused an overall budget deficit in general administration, therefore the shortfall was funded by surplus budgets from the other governmental functions within General Fund. The excess Transfers (out) over budget above was also funded with surplus budgets from the other governmental functions within General Fund. Procedures have been put in place to prevent these excess expenditures and transfers (out) over budget in the future.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED PENSION SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
September 30, 2015

TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (UNAUDITED)
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

	Measurement Year 2014
Total pension liability:	
Service cost	\$ 16,523,133
Interest on total pension liability	38,158,329
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(317,076)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(16,821,825)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	37,542,561
Total pension liability - Beginning of Year	<u>471,236,923</u>
Total pension liability - End of Year (a)	<u><u>\$ 508,779,484</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position:	
Member contributions	\$ 8,374,898
Employer contributions	14,592,621
Net investment income	29,818,164
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(16,821,825)
Administrative expenses	(351,781)
Other	<u>(187,536)</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	35,424,541
Plan fiduciary net position - Beginning of Year	<u>438,552,226</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - End of Year (b)	<u>473,976,767</u>
Net pension liability - End of Year (a) - (b)	<u><u>\$ 34,802,717</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	93.16%
Covered employee payroll (measurement year)	\$ 119,513,775
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	29.12%

Note: GASB 68 requires 10 years of net pension liability and related ratios information. This information is not available and has not been calculated prior to the first measurement year ended December 31, 2014. In the future, such information will be used to populate this schedule as it becomes available.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED PENSION SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
September 30, 2015

TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (UNAUDITED)

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Year ending September 30</u>	<u>Actuarially determined contribution</u>	<u>Actual contributions</u>	<u>Contribution deficiency (excess)</u>	<u>Covered employee payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll</u>
2015	\$ 15,314,629	\$ 15,314,629	\$	\$ 125,320,314	12.2%
2014	14,592,621	14,592,621		119,513,775	12.2%
2013	12,941,053	13,292,893	(351,840)	112,043,745	11.9%
2012	12,200,319	12,200,319		109,715,087	11.1%
2011	11,577,406	11,577,406		108,712,740	10.6%
2010	11,484,255	11,484,255		106,041,139	10.8%
2009	10,729,265	10,729,265		104,983,019	10.2%
2008	9,329,418	9,329,418		92,096,921	10.1%
2007	8,418,474	8,418,474		81,337,915	10.3%
2006	7,352,957	7,352,957		73,899,065	10.0%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO PENSION REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Valuation Timing	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	
Smoothing period	5 years
Recognition method	Non-asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	3.00%
Salary Increases	3.50%
Investment Rate of Return	8.10%
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	Cost-of-Living Adjustments for Fort Bend County are not considered to be substantively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the GASB calculations. No assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the funding valuation.
Mortality	
Depositing members	The RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for males with a two-year set-forward and the RP-2000 Active Employee Mortality Table for females with a four-year setback, both with the projection scale AA.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	The RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with the projection scale AA, with a one-year set-forward for males and no age adjustment for females.
Disabled retirees	RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for males with no age adjustment and RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for females with a two-year set-forward, both with the projection scale AA.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
FORT BEND COUNTY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN
September 30, 2015

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Discount Rate	Actuarial Accrued Liability ("AAL") (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability ("UAAL") (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll	UAAL as % of Covered Payroll
10/1/2007	\$ 0	4.0%	\$ 207,157,655	\$ 207,157,655	0.0%	\$ 92,096,921	224.9%
10/1/2009	\$ 0	4.0%	\$ 240,282,297	\$ 240,282,297	0.0%	\$ 104,983,019	228.9%
10/1/2011	\$ 0	4.0%	\$ 255,897,447	\$ 255,897,447	0.0%	\$ 108,712,740	235.4%
10/1/2013	\$ 0	4.0%	\$ 283,630,840	\$ 283,630,840	0.0%	\$ 112,043,745	253.1%

Note: Actuarial information is only available for Fort Bend County back to fiscal year 2008, the year that the County implemented GASB 45.



Other Supplementary Information



**Combining and Individual Fund
Statements and Schedules**



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Special Revenue Funds

Fort Bend County Assistance Districts

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of the Fort Bend County Assistance Districts. Revenues are derived mainly from sales tax. These funds are restricted by state statute. This includes Funds 130, 131, 133, 134, and 135.

Fort Bend County ESD 100 Agreement

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements from the sales tax allocation derived from the agreement with the Fort Bend County Emergency Services District 100. The District is a political subdivision of Texas that is entrusted with providing emergency medical and fire services to within its District boundaries. These funds are restricted by the interlocal agreement for mobility improvements along FM 1093 within the District. This includes Fund 145.

Juvenile Operations

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of the Fort Bend County Juvenile Probation Department. Monies deposited into this fund are received from the Fort Bend County General Fund as well as various state and federal agencies. These funds are restricted for the support of juvenile probation pursuant to state statutes and granting agencies with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 150.

Road and Bridge

This fund is used to account for the costs associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues are derived mainly from ad-valorem taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and fees and fines. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 155.

Drainage District

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to the reclamation and drainage of lands located within the County. Revenues are derived mainly from ad-valorem taxes. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 160.

Lateral Road

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the State that are restricted for constructing new County roads and maintaining existing ones. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 165.

County Historical Commission

This fund is used to account for funds donated to the County by private citizens and is restricted for spending on Texas historical markers. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 170.

Utility Assistance

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to private and public donations made to Fort Bend County. The monies are restricted for assisting Fort Bend County residents that demonstrate an inability to pay their various utility bills. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant and donor requirements. This includes Funds 175, 185, and 190.

County Law Library

The law library fund was created by Commissioners Court pursuant to Article 1702h, Revised Texas Civil Statutes, for the establishment and maintenance of the County Law Library. Revenues are derived from law library fees assessed against each civil case filed in the County Court, County Court-at-Law, and the District Courts, except tax lawsuits. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 195.

Gus George Law Academy

This fund is used to account for the transactions of the school operations of the County Law Enforcement Academy. The program is mainly funded from reimbursements from the State via the Houston-Galveston Area Council. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 200.

EMS Donations

This fund is used to account for revenues obtained from donations and fundraising events for the benefit of the ambulance and paramedics department. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 210.

Library Donations

This fund is used to account for donations by private citizens, which are used for the purchase of books and equipment for the County library system. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 215.

Probate Court Training

This fund is used to account for the collection of certain probate fees, which are restricted for the use of continuing education of the probate staff pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 235.

Juvenile Alert Program

This fund is used to account for fees collected from the parent, guardian, or custodian of a juvenile who participates in the alternative rehabilitation program administered by Juvenile Probation. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 245.

Juvenile Probation Special

This fund is used to account for fees collected from the parent, guardian, or custodian of a juvenile who by order of a court, is required to pay the fee. The fees collected may only be used for juvenile probation or correction services or facilities. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 250.

District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee

This fund is used to account for the fees earned by the District Attorney for the collection of bad checks issued in the County. The District Attorney has the sole discretion to dispose of the fees. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 260.

Gus George Memorial

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds that were donated to the County in memory of the late Gus George, former County Sheriff. The funds are restricted for law enforcement activities of the Sheriff's department pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 265.

District Attorney Special Fun Run

This fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements from proceeds of an annual fun run sponsored by local merchants through the District Attorney's office. The money is disbursed to Crime Victims Alliance Corporation with Commissioners Court approval. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 275.

County Attorney Salary Supplement

This fund is used to account for funds received from the State to supplement the salary of the County Attorney and staff. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 280.

Records Management - County

This fund is used to account for fees assessed and collected in criminal cases to fund records management and preservation services performed by the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 285.

VIT Interest

This fund is used to account for interest earned on prepayments of vehicle inventory taxes by automobile dealers. The money is held in an escrow bank account by the Tax Collector and the interest is used by the Tax Collector to defray the costs of administration. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 290.

Elections Contract

This fund is used to account for receipts and expenditures related to money paid to the County Election Officer under an election services contract. As per Section 31.093, Texas Election Code the fund is administered by the Elections Administrator and audited by the County Auditor. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 300.

Asset Forfeitures

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds awarded by the courts and confiscated from drug traffickers. These forfeitures are restricted for expenditures to deter drug trafficking activities in the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Funds 225, 255, 305, 310, 315, 320, 332, and 335.

County Child Abuse Prevention

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County which are used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the County where the court is located. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 355.

Law Enforcement Officer's Standards Education Grant

This fund is used to account for funds provided to law enforcement officers for Texas Certified Law Enforcement Officers Standard Education certification that are restricted to be used for education and training. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 360.

Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care

This fund is used to account for federal funds received for eligible juvenile probation children and for administrative costs related to administering the Title IV-E program. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 385.

Child Protective Services

This fund is used to account for all monies received by Children's Protective Services ("CPS"). CPS receives money from the County, the State, and from other miscellaneous sources. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor and grant requirements. This includes Fund 390.

Community Development Combined Funds

This fund is used to account for monies received from various housing programs. The majority of monies is received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and is to be used for

housing rehabilitation projects. The nonspendable portion of fund balance is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 400.

HOPE 3 Implementation and Program Sales

These funds are used to account for the Hope 3 Planning Grant money received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) to develop a home ownership program for low and moderate income families. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 402.

Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement

This fund is used to account for monies received for processing child support payments. The amount of receipts depends on the number of child support payments processed. Expenditures from this fund are used for salaries, equipment and other costs related to the processing of child support payments. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 410.

Local Law Enforcement Block Grants

These funds are used to account for federal funds that are to be used by county law enforcement agencies for the purpose of purchasing technological equipment and to assist the agencies in their overall operations. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 415.

Juvenile Justice Alternative Education

This fund is used to account for amounts received to be used as start-up costs for a juvenile justice alternative education program. If funding exceeds start-up costs, the excess may be used for other costs incurred in operating the program. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 425.

Juvenile Probation - State Funds

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department (“TJJD”). The funds must be disbursed and restricted for use in accordance with TJJD regulations. This includes Fund 430.

CSCD – Pre-trial Bond

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County from defendants participating in the pre-trial bond supervision program. The collected fees are used for costs associated with administering the program. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 452.

Adult Probation - State Funds

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice - Criminal Justice Assistance Division (“TDCJ-CJAD”), as well as probation fees collected by the Fort Bend County Community Supervision & Corrections Department (“CSCD”). The funds are disbursed and restricted in accordance with TDCJ-CJAD regulations. This includes Funds 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 450, 451, 453 and 454.

Capital Project Funds

Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation (“FBFCWSC”)

Construction Drainage Projects

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to the proceeds of the issuance of Revenue Bonds for the construction of drainage facilities located along Oyster Creek and Big Creek within the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. The bond proceeds in this fund were depleted in fiscal year 2015. This includes Funds 726 and 728.

2007 Facilities Bond Fund

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Fort Bend County Limited Tax (General Obligation) Bonds Series 2007, which are used to finance the construction and/or expansion of numerous County facilities. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. All remaining funds are committed under contract. The bond proceeds in this fund were depleted in fiscal year 2015. This includes Fund 732.

Justice Center Project Fund

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Fort Bend County Limited Tax Bonds Series 2009, which are being used to finance the construction of the County's Justice Center. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. All remaining funds are committed under contract. This includes Fund 734.

Mobility 2012 Projects Fund

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2012, which are being used to finance the construction and/or expansion of numerous roads in the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant. The bond proceeds in this fund were depleted in fiscal year 2015. This includes Fund 738.

Internal Service Funds

Employee Benefits

This fund is used to account for allocations from various County budgets and employee contributions to administer the self-funded medical/dental benefits plan.

Other Self-Funded Insurance

This fund is used to account for allocations from various County budgets to administer the self-funded pool for the administration of workers' compensation, property and casualty insurance, and unemployment insurance. Unemployment insurance is administered through Texas Association of Counties' self-funded consortium.

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

These funds are used to account for collections and disbursements of court costs, fees, fines, and other funds due to other entities for which the County serves as the fiscal agent.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2015

Special Revenue Funds

	FBC Assistance Districts	FBC ESD 100 Agreement	Juvenile Operations	Road and Bridge
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,876,535	\$ 3,831,558	\$ 1,193,036	\$ 8,944,535
Taxes receivable, net	1,093,639			502,809
Penalties and interest receivable on delinquent taxes, net				198,741
Grants receivable			10,618	150,612
Other receivables		336,820	8,542	1,166,201
Due from other funds			56,550	12,863
Prepaid items			1,540	2,037
Total Assets	\$ 13,970,174	\$ 4,168,378	\$ 1,270,286	\$ 10,977,798
Liabilities				
Retainage payable	\$	\$	\$	\$ 12,588
Due to other funds			765,950	1,877,989
Due to other governments				
Unearned revenues				
Total Liabilities			765,950	1,890,577
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				502,809
Unavailable revenue-other				198,741
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				701,550
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable			1,540	2,037
Restricted	13,970,174	4,168,378	502,796	8,383,634
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	13,970,174	4,168,378	504,336	8,385,671
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 13,970,174	\$ 4,168,378	\$ 1,270,286	\$ 10,977,798

Special Revenue Funds

<u>Drainage District</u>	<u>Lateral Road</u>	<u>County Historical Commission</u>	<u>Utility Assistance</u>	<u>County Law Library</u>	<u>Gus George Law Academy</u>
\$ 8,239,747 186,477	\$ 675,269	\$ 4,290	\$ 60,666	\$ 1,175,014	\$ 659,852
91,594 6,013 21,632			262	27,590	190
3,395				6,155	640
<u>\$ 8,548,858</u>	<u>\$ 675,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,290</u>	<u>\$ 60,928</u>	<u>\$ 1,208,759</u>	<u>\$ 660,682</u>
\$ 19,839 954,828	\$	\$	\$ 6,403	\$ 19,807	\$ 63,740
<u>974,667</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>6,403</u>	<u>19,807</u>	<u>63,740</u>
186,477 91,594					
<u>278,071</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
3,395 7,292,725	675,269	4,290	54,525	6,155 1,182,797	640 596,302
<u>7,296,120</u>	<u>675,269</u>	<u>4,290</u>	<u>54,525</u>	<u>1,188,952</u>	<u>596,942</u>
<u>\$ 8,548,858</u>	<u>\$ 675,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,290</u>	<u>\$ 60,928</u>	<u>\$ 1,208,759</u>	<u>\$ 660,682</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	EMS Donations	Library Donations	Probate Court Training	Juvenile Alert Program
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$ 118,542	\$ 84,779	\$ 50,527
Taxes receivable, net				
Penalties and interest receivable on delinquent taxes, net				
Grants receivable				
Other receivables		266	490	
Due from other funds				
Prepaid items				
Total Assets	\$	\$ 118,808	\$ 85,269	\$ 50,527
Liabilities				
Retainage payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds		2,088		
Due to other governments				
Unearned revenues				
Total Liabilities		2,088		
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				
Unavailable revenue-other				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable				
Restricted		116,720	85,269	50,527
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances		116,720	85,269	50,527
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$	\$ 118,808	\$ 85,269	\$ 50,527

Special Revenue Funds

Juvenile Probation Special	District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee	Gus George Memorial	District Attorney Special Fun Run	County Attorney Salary Supplement	Records Management- County
\$ 103,388	\$ 68,782	\$ 1,956	\$ 17,816	\$ 221,975	\$ 2,492,617
645	1,181				78,327
<u>\$ 104,033</u>	<u>\$ 69,963</u>	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 17,816</u>	<u>\$ 221,975</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,944</u>
\$ 296	\$ 6,153	\$	\$	\$ 2,361	\$ 251,700
<u>296</u>	<u>6,153</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>2,361</u>	<u>251,700</u>
<u>103,737</u>	<u>63,810</u>	<u>1,956</u>	<u>17,816</u>	<u>219,614</u>	<u>2,319,244</u>
<u>103,737</u>	<u>63,810</u>	<u>1,956</u>	<u>17,816</u>	<u>219,614</u>	<u>2,319,244</u>
<u>\$ 104,033</u>	<u>\$ 69,963</u>	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 17,816</u>	<u>\$ 221,975</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,944</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	VIT Interest	Elections Contract	Asset Forfeitures	County Child Abuse Prevention
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 923	\$ 1,027,926	\$ 1,832,113	\$ 12,951
Taxes receivable, net				
Penalties and interest receivable on delinquent taxes, net				
Grants receivable				
Other receivables	1,296	3,431	3,417	123
Due from other funds				
Prepaid items		23,839	1,240	
Total Assets	\$ 2,219	\$ 1,055,196	\$ 1,836,770	\$ 13,074
Liabilities				
Retainage payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds	246	7,763	66,653	
Due to other governments				
Unearned revenues				
Total Liabilities	246	7,763	66,653	
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				
Unavailable revenue-other				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable		23,839	1,240	
Restricted	1,973	1,023,594	1,768,877	13,074
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	1,973	1,047,433	1,770,117	13,074
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 2,219	\$ 1,055,196	\$ 1,836,770	\$ 13,074

Special Revenue Funds

Law Enforcement Officers' Standards Education Grant	Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care	Child Protective Services	Community Development Combined Funds	HOPE 3 Implementation and Program Sales	Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement
\$ 107,370	\$ 434,309	\$ 111,851	\$ 320	\$ 5,450	\$ 228,655
		7,318	214,200		1,135
3,739			1,883		
<u>\$ 111,109</u>	<u>\$ 434,309</u>	<u>\$ 119,169</u>	<u>\$ 216,403</u>	<u>\$ 5,450</u>	<u>\$ 229,790</u>
\$ 319	\$	\$ 3,092	\$ 216,403	\$	\$
	434,309			5,450	229,790
<u>319</u>	<u>434,309</u>	<u>3,092</u>	<u>216,403</u>	<u>5,450</u>	<u>229,790</u>
3,739			1,883		
107,051		116,077	(1,883)		
<u>110,790</u>	<u></u>	<u>116,077</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u>\$ 111,109</u>	<u>\$ 434,309</u>	<u>\$ 119,169</u>	<u>\$ 216,403</u>	<u>\$ 5,450</u>	<u>\$ 229,790</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Local Law Enforcement Block Grants	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education	Juvenile Probation - State Funds	CSCD Pre-trial Bond
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,643	\$ 189,085	\$	\$ 709,577
Taxes receivable, net				
Penalties and interest receivable on delinquent taxes, net				
Grants receivable			172,478	
Other receivables				49,209
Due from other funds				
Prepaid items				
Total Assets	\$ 32,643	\$ 189,085	\$ 172,478	\$ 758,786
Liabilities				
Retainage payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds	247	6,887	172,478	25,054
Due to other governments				
Unearned revenues	32,396	182,198		
Total Liabilities	32,643	189,085	172,478	25,054
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				
Unavailable revenue-other				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable				
Restricted				733,732
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances				733,732
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 32,643	\$ 189,085	\$ 172,478	\$ 758,786

Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds			
Adult Probation - State Funds	Totals Non-major Special Revenue Funds	FBFCWSC Construction Drainage Projects	2007 Facilities Bond Fund	Justice Center Project Fund	Mobility 2012 Projects Fund
\$ 1,718,199	\$ 47,232,256 1,782,925	\$	\$	\$ 53,982	\$
	290,335				
	561,239				
182,864	1,883,621				
	69,413				
	44,468				
<u>\$ 1,901,063</u>	<u>\$ 51,864,257</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 53,982</u>	<u>\$</u>
\$ 362,767	\$ 32,427	\$	\$	\$ 26,337	\$
93,047	4,813,224				
1,445,249	93,047				
<u>1,901,063</u>	<u>2,329,392</u>			<u>26,337</u>	
	<u>7,268,090</u>				
	689,286				
	290,335				
	<u>979,621</u>				
	44,468				
	43,573,961			27,645	
	(1,883)				
	<u>43,616,546</u>			<u>27,645</u>	
<u>\$ 1,901,063</u>	<u>\$ 51,864,257</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 53,982</u>	<u>\$</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2015

	Capital Projects Funds	
	Totals Non- major Capital Projects Funds	Totals Non- major Governmental Funds
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 53,982	\$ 47,286,238
Taxes receivable, net		1,782,925
Penalties and interest receivable on delinquent taxes, net		290,335
Grants receivable		561,239
Other receivables		1,883,621
Due from other funds		69,413
Prepaid items		44,468
Total Assets	\$ 53,982	\$ 51,918,239
Liabilities		
Retainage payable	\$ 26,337	\$ 32,427
Due to other funds		4,839,561
Due to other governments		93,047
Unearned revenues		2,329,392
Total Liabilities	26,337	7,294,427
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Unavailable revenue-property taxes		689,286
Unavailable revenue-other		290,335
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		979,621
Fund Balances:		
Nonspendable		44,468
Restricted	27,645	43,601,606
Unassigned		(1,883)
Total Fund Balances	27,645	43,644,191
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 53,982	\$ 51,918,239



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Special Revenue Funds

	FBC Assistance Districts	FBC ESD 100 Agreement	Juvenile Operations	Road and Bridge
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$ 13,982,469
Sales taxes	5,789,362			
Fines and fees				6,876,038
Intergovernmental		1,263,078	353,800	377,839
Earnings on investments	31,907	10,441	17,905	43,862
Miscellaneous			17,991	544,007
Total Revenues	5,821,269	1,273,519	389,696	21,824,215
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration				
Financial administration				
Administration of justice			12,117,470	
Construction and maintenance	98,529			18,820,714
Health and human services				
Public safety				
Libraries and education				
Capital Outlay		203,775	386,714	2,090,140
Total Expenditures	98,529	203,775	12,504,184	20,910,854
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	5,722,740	1,069,744	(12,114,488)	913,361
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in			12,223,664	
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			12,223,664	
Net Change in Fund Balances	5,722,740	1,069,744	109,176	913,361
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	8,247,434	3,098,634	395,160	7,472,310
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 13,970,174	\$ 4,168,378	\$ 504,336	\$ 8,385,671

Special Revenue Funds

<u>Drainage District</u>	<u>Lateral Road</u>	<u>County Historical Commission</u>	<u>Utility Assistance</u>	<u>County Law Library</u>	<u>Gus George Law Academy</u>
\$ 10,531,116	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
461,343				337,120	59,000
1,150,000	62,587				47,625
24,294	2,117	13	148	3,659	2,075
58,662			44,763		60
<u>12,225,415</u>	<u>64,704</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>44,911</u>	<u>340,779</u>	<u>108,760</u>
7,513,211				330,198	
			51,289		178,006
958,286					
<u>8,471,497</u>			<u>51,289</u>	<u>330,198</u>	<u>178,006</u>
3,753,918	64,704	13	(6,378)	10,581	(69,246)
137,510					(17,186)
<u>137,510</u>					<u>(17,186)</u>
3,891,428	64,704	13	(6,378)	10,581	(86,432)
3,404,692	610,565	4,277	60,903	1,178,371	683,374
<u>\$ 7,296,120</u>	<u>\$ 675,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,290</u>	<u>\$ 54,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,188,952</u>	<u>\$ 596,942</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	EMS Donations	Library Donations	Probate Court Training	Juvenile Alert Program
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales taxes				
Fines and fees			5,630	
Intergovernmental				
Earnings on investments		407	257	158
Miscellaneous		93,911		550
Total Revenues		94,318	5,887	708
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration				
Financial administration				
Administration of justice				
Construction and maintenance				
Health and human services				
Public safety				
Libraries and education		80,947		
Capital Outlay		22,000		
Total Expenditures		102,947		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(8,629)	5,887	708
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)	(7,253)			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,253)			
Net Change in Fund Balances	(7,253)	(8,629)	5,887	708
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	7,253	125,349	79,382	49,819
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 0	\$ 116,720	\$ 85,269	\$ 50,527

Special Revenue Funds

Juvenile Probation Special	District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee	Gus George Memorial	District Attorney Special Fun Run	County Attorney Salary Supplement	Records Management- County
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	14,502				740,636
	9,592			70,000	
		7	56	587	
28,415					
<u>28,415</u>	<u>24,094</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>70,587</u>	<u>740,636</u>
				63,918	869,713
6,066	48,280				1,465
		195			
					38,647
<u>6,066</u>	<u>48,280</u>	<u>195</u>		<u>63,918</u>	<u>909,825</u>
22,349	(24,186)	(188)	56	6,669	(169,189)
22,349	(24,186)	(188)	56	6,669	(169,189)
81,388	87,996	2,144	17,760	212,945	2,488,433
<u>\$ 103,737</u>	<u>\$ 63,810</u>	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 17,816</u>	<u>\$ 219,614</u>	<u>\$ 2,319,244</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	<u>VIT Interest</u>	<u>Elections Contract</u>	<u>Asset Forfeitures</u>	<u>County Child Abuse Prevention</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales taxes				
Fines and fees				1,491
Intergovernmental			335,032	
Earnings on investments	4,485	3,018	6,334	
Miscellaneous		387,173	814,797	
Total Revenues	<u>4,485</u>	<u>390,191</u>	<u>1,156,163</u>	<u>1,491</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration		244,297		
Financial administration	2,620			
Administration of justice			115,766	
Construction and maintenance				
Health and human services				
Public safety			786,896	
Libraries and education				
Capital Outlay			312,245	
Total Expenditures	<u>2,620</u>	<u>244,297</u>	<u>1,214,907</u>	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	1,865	145,894	(58,744)	1,491
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,865	145,894	(58,744)	1,491
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	108	901,539	1,828,861	11,583
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 1,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,047,433</u>	<u>\$ 1,770,117</u>	<u>\$ 13,074</u>

Special Revenue Funds

Law Enforcement Officers' Standards Education Grant	Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care	Child Protective Services	Community Development Combined Funds	HOPE 3 Implementation and Program Sales	Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
53,187	32,735	21,189	1,700,638		5,118
283		339			701
		484	20,372		1,534
<u>53,470</u>	<u>32,735</u>	<u>22,012</u>	<u>1,721,010</u>		<u>7,353</u>
1,200	22,095				2,047
1,845		159,573	1,721,010		
	10,640				5,306
<u>3,045</u>	<u>32,735</u>	<u>159,573</u>	<u>1,721,010</u>		<u>7,353</u>
50,425		(137,561)			
		119,180			
		<u>119,180</u>			
50,425		(18,381)			
60,365		134,458			
<u>\$ 110,790</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 116,077</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Local Law Enforcement Block Grants	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education	Juvenile Probation - State Funds	CSCD Pre-trial Bond
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales taxes				
Fines and fees				534,980
Intergovernmental	72,744	222,303	2,385,406	
Earnings on investments	198			
Miscellaneous	111			
Total Revenues	73,053	222,303	2,385,406	534,980
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration				
Financial administration				
Administration of justice		212,943	2,385,406	337,431
Construction and maintenance				
Health and human services				
Public safety	52,029			
Libraries and education				
Capital Outlay	21,024	9,360		
Total Expenditures	73,053	222,303	2,385,406	337,431
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures				197,549
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Net Change in Fund Balances				197,549
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year				536,183
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$	\$	\$	\$ 733,732

Special Revenue Funds		Capital Projects Funds			
Adult Probation - State Funds	Totals Non-major Special Revenue Funds	FBFCWSC Construction Drainage Projects	2007 Facilities Bond Fund	Justice Center Project Fund	Mobility 2012 Projects Fund
\$	\$ 24,513,585	\$	\$	\$	\$
	5,789,362				
2,340,161	11,370,901				
3,262,866	11,425,739				1,069,574
7,529	160,780	1,034	299	366	4,903
20,355	2,033,185				
<u>5,630,911</u>	<u>55,293,552</u>	<u>1,034</u>	<u>299</u>	<u>366</u>	<u>1,074,477</u>
	1,177,928				
	2,620				
5,607,414	21,187,781				
	26,432,454	13,322	23,949	109,317	6,212,916
	1,931,872				
	1,018,971				
	80,947				
5,320	4,063,457	262,465	106,200	2,542	1,322,790
<u>5,612,734</u>	<u>55,896,030</u>	<u>275,787</u>	<u>130,149</u>	<u>111,859</u>	<u>7,535,706</u>
18,177	(602,478)	(274,753)	(129,850)	(111,493)	(6,461,229)
266,496	12,746,850		134,482		34,428
(284,673)	(309,112)	(137,511)	(116,518)		
<u>(18,177)</u>	<u>12,437,738</u>	<u>(137,511)</u>	<u>17,964</u>		<u>34,428</u>
	11,835,260	(412,264)	(111,886)	(111,493)	(6,426,801)
	31,781,286	412,264	111,886	139,138	6,426,801
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 43,616,546</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 27,645</u>	<u>\$</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Capital Projects Funds	
	Totals Non- major Capital Projects Funds	Totals Non- major Governmental Funds
Revenues		
Property taxes	\$	\$ 24,513,585
Sales taxes		5,789,362
Fines and fees		11,370,901
Intergovernmental	1,069,574	12,495,313
Earnings on investments	6,602	167,382
Miscellaneous		2,033,185
Total Revenues	1,076,176	56,369,728
Expenditures		
Current:		
General administration		1,177,928
Financial administration		2,620
Administration of justice		21,187,781
Construction and maintenance	6,359,504	32,791,958
Health and human services		1,931,872
Public safety		1,018,971
Libraries and education		80,947
Capital Outlay	1,693,997	5,757,454
Total Expenditures	8,053,501	63,949,531
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(6,977,325)	(7,579,803)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		
Transfers in	168,910	12,915,760
Transfers (out)	(254,029)	(563,141)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(85,119)	12,352,619
Net Change in Fund Balances	(7,062,444)	4,772,816
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	7,090,089	38,871,375
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 27,645	\$ 43,644,191

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROAD AND BRIDGE - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 13,852,893	\$ 13,852,893	\$ 13,982,469	\$ 129,576
Fines and fees	5,470,000	5,470,000	6,876,038	1,406,038
Intergovernmental	200,000	200,000	377,839	177,839
Earnings on investments	35,000	35,000	43,862	8,862
Miscellaneous	360,000	360,000	544,007	184,007
Total Revenues	<u>19,917,893</u>	<u>19,917,893</u>	<u>21,824,215</u>	<u>1,906,322</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Salaries and personnel costs	9,718,002	8,977,654	8,971,995	5,659
Operating costs	11,528,539	9,518,529	9,842,067	(323,538)
Information technology costs		6,700	6,651	49
Capital acquisitions	1,174,613	1,614,961	1,169,102	445,859
Total Expenditures	<u>22,421,154</u>	<u>20,117,844</u>	<u>19,989,815</u>	<u>128,029</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(2,503,261)</u>	<u>(199,951)</u>	<u>1,834,400</u>	<u>2,034,351</u>
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	<u>(437,077)</u>			
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(437,077)</u>			
Net Change in Fund Balance- Budgetary Basis	(2,940,338)	(199,951)	1,834,400	2,034,351
Net Adjustment to Reflect Operations in Accordance with GAAP (a)			(921,039)	
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	7,472,310	7,472,310	7,472,310	
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 4,531,972</u>	<u>\$ 7,272,359</u>	<u>\$ 8,385,671</u>	<u>\$ 2,034,351</u>

(a) See reconciliation below.

	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Actual Multi-Year</u>	<u>Actual Amounts GAAP Basis</u>
Revenues	\$ 21,824,215	\$	\$ 21,824,215
Expenditures	19,989,815	921,039	20,910,854
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,834,400	(921,039)	913,361
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			7,472,310
Fund Balance, End of Year			<u>\$ 8,385,671</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DRAINAGE DISTRICT - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 10,514,639	\$ 10,514,639	\$ 10,531,116	\$ 16,477
Fines and fees	50,000	50,000	461,343	411,343
Earnings on investments	25,000	25,000	24,294	(706)
Miscellaneous	70,000	70,000	58,662	(11,338)
Total Revenues	<u>10,659,639</u>	<u>10,659,639</u>	<u>11,075,415</u>	<u>415,776</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Salaries and personnel costs	5,644,598	5,341,026	5,324,605	16,421
Operating costs	2,310,718	2,122,803	1,945,389	177,414
Information technology costs	4,766	8,086	5,470	2,616
Capital acquisitions	945,715	783,882	729,697	54,185
Total Expenditures	<u>8,905,797</u>	<u>8,255,797</u>	<u>8,005,161</u>	<u>250,636</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>1,753,842</u>	<u>2,403,842</u>	<u>3,070,254</u>	<u>666,412</u>
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	<u>(1,000,000)</u>			
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(1,000,000)</u>			
Net Change in Fund Balance- Budgetary Basis	753,842	2,403,842	3,070,254	666,412
Net Adjustment to Reflect Operations in Accordance with GAAP (a)				
			821,174	
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	3,404,692	3,404,692	3,404,692	
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 4,158,534</u>	<u>\$ 5,808,534</u>	<u>\$ 7,296,120</u>	<u>\$ 666,412</u>

(a) See reconciliation below.

	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Actual Multi-Year</u>	<u>Actual Amounts GAAP Basis</u>
Revenues	\$ 11,075,415	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 12,225,415
Expenditures	<u>8,005,161</u>	<u>466,336</u>	<u>8,471,497</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	3,070,254	683,664	3,753,918
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers in		<u>137,510</u>	<u>137,510</u>
Total Other Financing Sources		137,510	137,510
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,070,254	821,174	3,891,428
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			<u>3,404,692</u>
Fund Balance, End of Year			<u>\$ 7,296,120</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Original Budget	Budget as Amended	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Variance from Amended Positive (Negative)
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 32,112,490	\$ 32,112,490	\$ 32,376,090	\$ 263,600
Earnings on investments	24,000	24,000	30,925	6,925
Total Revenues	<u>32,136,490</u>	<u>32,136,490</u>	<u>32,407,015</u>	<u>270,525</u>
Expenditures				
Debt Service - Non-specific:				
Fees			10,000	(10,000)
Principal	375,000	375,000		375,000
2006 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:				
Principal	1,345,000	1,345,000	1,345,000	
Interest	1,014,756	1,014,756	26,900	987,856
Fees	2,000	2,000	500	1,500
2007 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:				
Principal	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,140,000	
Interest	770,279	770,279	420,339	349,940
Fees	2,000	2,000	500	1,500
2007 Facilities Bonds:				
Principal	4,385,000	4,385,000	4,385,000	
Interest	5,495,900	5,495,900	3,039,137	2,456,763
Fees	2,000	2,000	500	1,500
2009 Justice Center Bonds:				
Principal	2,995,000	2,995,000	2,995,000	
Interest	3,039,338	3,039,338	3,039,338	
Fees	2,000	2,000	500	1,500
2009 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:				
Principal	1,945,000	1,945,000	1,945,000	
Interest	1,827,750	1,827,750	1,827,750	
Fees	2,000	2,000	500	1,500
2009 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Refunding:				
Principal	1,905,000	1,905,000	1,905,000	
Interest	550,550	550,550	550,550	
Fees	2,000	2,000	500	1,500
2010 Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corp. Refunding:				
Principal	1,025,000	1,025,000	1,025,000	
Interest	239,300	237,300	237,300	
Fees		2,000		2,000
2012 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds:				
Principal	2,010,000	2,010,000	2,010,000	
Interest	2,485,000	2,483,000	2,483,000	
Fees		2,000	500	1,450
2014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Refunding:				
Interest			704,138	(704,138)
Fees			750	(750)
2015A Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds:				
Interest			701,192	(701,192)
Bond issuance costs			121,517	(121,517)
2015B Facilities Refunding Bonds:				
Interest			1,348,020	(1,348,020)
Bond issuance costs			781,720	(781,720)
Total Expenditures	<u>32,559,873</u>	<u>32,559,873</u>	<u>32,045,201</u>	<u>514,672</u>
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(423,383)</u>	<u>(423,383)</u>	<u>361,814</u>	<u>785,197</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Refunding bonds issued			108,225,000	108,225,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent			(126,676,501)	(126,676,501)
Premium on refunding bonds issued			18,114,658	18,114,658
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			<u>(336,843)</u>	<u>(336,843)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance- budgetary basis	(423,383)	(423,383)	24,971	448,354
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	2,754,531	2,754,531	2,754,531	
Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 2,331,148</u>	<u>\$ 2,331,148</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,502</u>	<u>\$ 448,354</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
September 30, 2015

	Employee Benefits	Other Self- Funded Insurance	Totals
Assets			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,471,572	\$ 2,174,937	\$ 4,646,509
Prepaid expenses		3,178	3,178
Due from other funds	93,307	16,981	110,288
Other receivables	333,022	9,527	342,549
Total Current Assets	<u>2,897,901</u>	<u>2,204,623</u>	<u>5,102,524</u>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	609,479		609,479
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>609,479</u>		<u>609,479</u>
Total Assets	<u>3,507,380</u>	<u>2,204,623</u>	<u>5,712,003</u>
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities:			
Benefits payable	2,970,451	3,475,912	6,446,363
Due to other funds	692,530	228,095	920,625
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,662,981</u>	<u>3,704,007</u>	<u>7,366,988</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>3,662,981</u>	<u>3,704,007</u>	<u>7,366,988</u>
Net (Deficit)			
Net investment in capital assets	609,479		609,479
Unrestricted	<u>(765,080)</u>	<u>(1,499,384)</u>	<u>(2,264,464)</u>
Total Net (Deficit)	<u>\$ (155,601)</u>	<u>\$ (1,499,384)</u>	<u>\$ (1,654,985)</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	<u>Employee Benefits</u>	<u>Other Self- Funded Insurance</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Operating Revenues			
Charges for services	\$ 35,376,589	\$ 5,320,328	\$ 40,696,917
Total Operating Revenues	<u>35,376,589</u>	<u>5,320,328</u>	<u>40,696,917</u>
Operating Expenses			
Current operations - general administration	1,583,200	1,088,852	2,672,052
Benefits provided	<u>34,888,587</u>	<u>2,884,017</u>	<u>37,772,604</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>36,471,787</u>	<u>3,972,869</u>	<u>40,444,656</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,095,198)	1,347,459	252,261
Non-Operating Revenues			
Earnings on investments	<u>25,381</u>	<u> </u>	<u>25,381</u>
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>25,381</u>	<u> </u>	<u>25,381</u>
Change in Net Position (Deficit)	(1,069,817)	1,347,459	277,642
Total Net Position (Deficit), Beginning of Year	<u>914,216</u>	<u>(2,846,843)</u>	<u>(1,932,627)</u>
Total Net (Deficit), End of Year	<u>\$ (155,601)</u>	<u>\$ (1,499,384)</u>	<u>\$ (1,654,985)</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015

	Employee Benefits	Other Self- Funded Insurance	Totals
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Charges for services	\$ 36,377,418	\$ 5,365,576	\$ 41,742,994
Payment of benefits	(35,572,067)	(2,858,096)	(38,430,163)
Payment of general administration expenses	(1,548,043)	(1,090,630)	(2,638,673)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(742,692)</u>	<u>1,416,850</u>	<u>674,158</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Interest earned on investments	25,381		25,381
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>25,381</u>		<u>25,381</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:			
Purchase of capital assets	(5,805)		(5,805)
Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(5,805)</u>		<u>(5,805)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(723,116)	1,416,850	693,734
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>3,194,688</u>	<u>758,087</u>	<u>3,952,775</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 2,471,572</u>	<u>\$ 2,174,937</u>	<u>\$ 4,646,509</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (1,095,198)	\$ 1,347,459	\$ 252,261
Adjustments to operations:			
Depreciation	35,157		35,157
Change in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) in prepaid expenses		(1,778)	(1,778)
Decrease (Increase) in other receivables	(198,711)	4,283	(194,428)
Decrease in due from other funds	507,010	29,450	536,460
Increase in due to other funds	692,530	11,515	704,045
Increase (Decrease) in benefits payable	(683,480)	25,921	(657,559)
Total Adjustments	<u>352,506</u>	<u>69,391</u>	<u>421,897</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (742,692)</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,850</u>	<u>\$ 674,158</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUNDS***For the Year Ended September 30, 2015*

	Balances			Balances
	10/1/14	Increases	Decreases	9/30/15
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	29,999,468	\$ 115,388,447	\$ 109,670,529	\$ 35,717,386
Miscellaneous receivables	922,904	1,127,420	922,904	1,127,420
Total Assets	<u>\$ 30,922,372</u>	<u>\$ 116,515,867</u>	<u>\$ 110,593,433</u>	<u>\$ 36,844,806</u>
Liabilities				
Due to other governments	30,922,372	\$ 139,042,588	\$ 133,120,154	\$ 36,844,806
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 30,922,372</u>	<u>\$ 139,042,588</u>	<u>\$ 133,120,154</u>	<u>\$ 36,844,806</u>



UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Pages
Financial Trends <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	122-131
Revenue Capacity <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	132-149
Debt Capacity <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	150-157
Demographic and Economic Information <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.</i>	158-159
Operating Information <i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.</i>	160-169

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT -
ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2006	2007	2008	2009
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 432,997,770	\$ 571,604,116	\$ 617,510,081	\$ 679,586,901
Restricted	3,082,489	2,712,985	4,034,606	5,363,740
Unrestricted	<u>65,582,780</u>	<u>67,881,987</u>	<u>42,289,889</u>	<u>23,075,239</u>
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 501,663,039</u>	<u>\$ 642,199,088</u>	<u>\$ 663,834,576</u>	<u>\$ 708,025,880</u>
Primary Government:				
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 501,663,039</u>	<u>\$ 642,199,088</u>	<u>\$ 663,834,576</u>	<u>\$ 708,025,880</u>

Notes:

GASB 65 was implemented in fiscal year 2013, and only fiscal year 2013 has been restated.

GASB 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015, and only fiscal year 2014 ending balances have been restated.

	Fiscal Year				
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 714,396,078	\$ 750,965,320	\$ 776,642,051	\$ 811,299,625	\$ 839,830,725	\$ 757,211,714
4,168,945	4,477,906	2,977,051	1,414,427	1,753,831	1,852,069
<u>(2,719,935)</u>	<u>(37,092,502)</u>	<u>(64,023,524)</u>	<u>(96,828,987)</u>	<u>(119,662,250)</u>	<u>(126,329,396)</u>
<u>\$ 715,845,088</u>	<u>\$ 718,350,724</u>	<u>\$ 715,595,578</u>	<u>\$ 715,885,065</u>	<u>\$ 721,922,306</u>	<u>\$ 632,734,387</u>
<u>\$ 715,845,088</u>	<u>\$ 718,350,724</u>	<u>\$ 715,595,578</u>	<u>\$ 715,885,065</u>	<u>\$ 721,922,306</u>	<u>\$ 632,734,387</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ACCRUAL
BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2006	2007	2008	2009
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
General administration	\$ 23,638,550	\$ 38,058,905	\$ 35,066,142	\$ 42,900,684
Financial administration	5,127,456	5,655,962	7,581,878	8,841,189
Administration of justice	31,024,483	31,881,523	63,851,167	73,811,398
Construction and maintenance	32,721,293	25,197,262	47,535,293	47,188,776
Health and welfare	16,903,729	19,465,407	21,592,759	25,623,533
Cooperative services	941,743	826,741	1,143,390	1,188,580
Public safety	44,544,768	49,422,796	50,016,288	61,126,911
Parks and recreation	623,401	1,699,999	2,128,502	1,879,525
Libraries and education	10,484,078	10,474,327	12,325,097	12,956,363
Interest on long-term debt	4,165,438	9,190,051	10,621,067	12,338,352
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	\$ 170,174,939	\$ 191,872,973	\$ 251,861,583	\$ 287,855,311
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for services:				
General administration	\$ 7,181,125	\$ 1,630,304	\$ 6,962,663	\$ 6,991,778
Financial administration	613,495	1,760,789	1,976,033	2,451,191
Administration of justice	5,761,276	11,948,143	6,692,111	6,828,228
Construction and maintenance	4,562,531	7,690,682	8,305,998	8,442,746
Health and human services	4,961,502	5,240,602	4,036,821	5,057,246
Public safety	3,704,319	3,493,999	3,946,125	4,887,245
Parks and recreation	201,626	86,733	189,273	187,724
Libraries and education	235,693	240,363	262,957	256,730
Operating grants and contributions:				
General administration	1,630,190	1,767,550	6,457,536	6,274,615
Administration of justice	4,089,072	4,810,498	5,924,346	7,225,796
Construction and maintenance		368,058	1,137,555	1,509,761
Health and human services	816,749	5,042,570	4,663,836	4,982,855
Cooperative services		10,648	1,936	
Public safety	1,778,870	4,895,654	5,754,025	13,784,334
Parks and recreation	113,718	112,464	102,738	61,023
Libraries and education	187,127	88,948	141,938	97,403
Capital grants and contributions:				
General administration				
Administration of justice				
Construction and maintenance	73,252,137	101,241,210	33,540,586	62,012,765
Health and human services				45,000
Public safety				
Libraries and education				1,917,000
Total Governmental Activities				
Program Revenues	\$ 109,089,430	\$ 150,429,215	\$ 90,096,477	\$ 133,013,440

Fiscal Year					
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 40,543,784	\$ 42,795,907	\$ 41,702,254	\$ 42,034,040	\$ 47,178,578	\$ 49,953,700
8,059,389	9,441,048	8,344,714	8,849,251	9,809,215	9,923,190
76,268,255	84,507,797	88,819,892	94,210,925	96,510,853	97,317,659
46,946,163	45,632,055	46,468,925	50,078,091	57,430,317	80,574,657
28,566,454	30,104,991	30,677,345	34,630,163	34,976,018	36,721,273
1,123,951	1,177,426	1,118,341	1,067,104	1,152,222	1,150,926
55,269,509	55,315,591	54,954,201	55,866,404	58,412,120	63,537,941
2,263,280	2,917,574	2,578,555	2,069,935	3,379,366	4,133,419
13,468,700	14,800,838	15,708,114	16,156,200	17,170,818	17,638,589
15,494,994	14,887,908	15,037,346	15,536,759	14,836,824	14,108,075
<u>\$ 288,004,479</u>	<u>\$ 301,581,135</u>	<u>\$ 305,409,687</u>	<u>\$ 320,498,872</u>	<u>\$ 340,856,331</u>	<u>\$ 375,059,429</u>
\$ 7,023,114	\$ 7,054,198	\$ 7,558,755	\$ 8,181,551	\$ 8,323,648	\$ 8,579,034
3,273,137	3,988,371	4,695,710	5,762,439	6,497,643	7,541,956
7,032,374	7,222,932	7,522,930	8,918,247	8,400,556	8,485,619
6,737,542	6,679,429	7,466,798	7,562,523	6,759,102	7,078,136
5,652,201	6,396,645	6,138,679	7,047,993	7,371,859	7,762,002
5,060,714	5,621,993	5,642,978	6,140,083	7,125,686	7,721,948
136,864	141,893	183,406	175,619	193,631	188,437
240,719	246,699	269,015	279,570	276,635	280,973
2,161,046	5,420,407	4,428,089	3,597,784	3,626,019	3,849,997
6,679,626	7,556,661	6,560,970	8,311,676	10,213,349	10,292,737
356,447	1,381,572	949,663	293,441	372,129	1,713,376
8,188,534	12,506,581	10,899,781	16,191,142	14,782,021	16,106,462
13,136			1,000	200	350
4,464,349	8,623,225	6,252,054	4,758,606	3,932,646	4,427,337
1,255,743	157,468	104,002	86,260	100,286	346,283
194,400	174,204	438,841	64,483	69,806	104,658
2,934		27,234	2,052,920	3,500,000	
30,355,407	25,214,312	23,872,205	28,068,322	32,683,107	32,920,374
			10,965	357,373	64,000
<u>\$ 88,828,287</u>	<u>\$ 98,386,590</u>	<u>\$ 93,011,110</u>	<u>\$ 107,504,624</u>	<u>\$ 114,585,696</u>	<u>\$ 117,463,679</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ACCRUAL
BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2006	2007	2008	2009
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental Activities	\$ (61,085,509)	\$ (41,443,758)	\$ (161,765,106)	\$ (154,841,871)
Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue	<u>\$ (61,085,509)</u>	<u>\$ (41,443,758)</u>	<u>\$ (161,765,106)</u>	<u>\$ (154,841,871)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities:				
Property taxes, penalties, and interest	\$ 137,839,711	\$ 151,404,502	\$ 171,832,680	\$ 191,467,403
Sales taxes				
Earnings on investments	5,999,017	12,009,284	8,082,178	3,664,184
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	4,515,643			
Miscellaneous	228,309	875,137	3,486,452	3,901,588
Total Governmental Activities	<u>148,582,680</u>	<u>164,288,923</u>	<u>183,401,310</u>	<u>199,033,175</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 148,582,680</u>	<u>\$ 164,288,923</u>	<u>\$ 183,401,310</u>	<u>\$ 199,033,175</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 87,497,171</u>	<u>\$ 122,845,165</u>	<u>\$ 21,636,204</u>	<u>\$ 44,191,304</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 87,497,171</u>	<u>\$ 122,845,165</u>	<u>\$ 21,636,204</u>	<u>\$ 44,191,304</u>

Note: GASB 65 was implemented in fiscal year 2013, and only fiscal year 2013 has been restated.

Fiscal Year					
2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<u>\$(199,176,192)</u>	<u>\$(203,194,545)</u>	<u>\$ (212,398,577)</u>	<u>\$ (212,994,248)</u>	<u>\$ (226,270,635)</u>	<u>\$ (257,595,750)</u>
<u>\$(199,176,192)</u>	<u>\$(203,194,545)</u>	<u>\$ (212,398,577)</u>	<u>\$ (212,994,248)</u>	<u>\$ (226,270,635)</u>	<u>\$ (257,595,750)</u>
\$ 198,888,176	\$ 196,820,339	\$ 199,213,697	\$ 207,458,672	\$ 222,838,642	\$ 264,741,926
		1,099,103	2,956,560	4,214,553	5,789,362
3,870,155	2,925,202	2,584,776	963,652	880,712	904,359
<u>4,237,069</u>	<u>5,954,640</u>	<u>6,745,855</u>	<u>5,537,404</u>	<u>4,373,699</u>	<u>7,138,231</u>
<u>206,995,400</u>	<u>205,700,181</u>	<u>209,643,431</u>	<u>216,916,288</u>	<u>232,307,606</u>	<u>278,573,878</u>
<u>\$ 206,995,400</u>	<u>\$ 205,700,181</u>	<u>\$ 209,643,431</u>	<u>\$ 216,916,288</u>	<u>\$ 232,307,606</u>	<u>\$ 278,573,878</u>
<u>\$ 7,819,208</u>	<u>\$ 2,505,636</u>	<u>\$ (2,755,146)</u>	<u>\$ 3,922,040</u>	<u>\$ 6,036,971</u>	<u>\$ 20,978,128</u>
<u>\$ 7,819,208</u>	<u>\$ 2,505,636</u>	<u>\$ (2,755,146)</u>	<u>\$ 3,922,040</u>	<u>\$ 6,036,971</u>	<u>\$ 20,978,128</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Fund				
Reserved:				
Prepaid Items	\$ 97,835	\$ 326,402	\$ 197,806	\$ 100,233
Unreserved	36,741,861	35,375,155	38,547,536	34,463,474
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 36,839,696</u>	<u>\$ 35,701,557</u>	<u>\$ 38,745,342</u>	<u>\$ 34,563,707</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved:				
Debt service	\$ 2,680,553	\$ 4,031,923	\$ 4,370,499	\$ 6,057,482
Prepaid items			7,879	11,224
Capital projects	15,765,015	171,246,482	106,937,644	154,475,649
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	12,289,125	16,787,185	15,585,100	23,120,456
Capital project funds	10,218,573	4,381,036	4,857,926	
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 40,953,266</u>	<u>\$ 196,446,626</u>	<u>\$ 131,759,048</u>	<u>\$ 183,664,811</u>

	Fiscal Year			
	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 136,007	\$ 36,826	\$ 1,233,591	\$ 386,965
Restricted		246,021	277,783	209,080
Committed	33,106,759	24,179,874	22,857,602	22,676,941
Unassigned	10,816,215	11,563,846	13,037,646	14,251,514
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 44,058,981</u>	<u>\$ 36,026,567</u>	<u>\$ 37,406,622</u>	<u>\$ 37,524,500</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	\$ 69,379	\$ 54,201	\$ 10,963	\$ 45,408
Restricted	39,683,423	78,702,294	55,371,174	41,583,667
Unassigned	(4,419,144)		(1,663)	(3,169)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 35,333,658</u>	<u>\$ 78,756,495</u>	<u>\$ 55,380,474</u>	<u>\$ 41,625,906</u>

Note:

In 2011, the County implemented GASB 54, under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned, compared to reserved and unreserved. The County has not restated prior years.

Fiscal Year
2010

\$ 111,184
43,269,189
\$ 43,380,373

\$ 4,849,712
4,305
76,694,711
22,906,854

\$ 104,455,582

Fiscal Year
2015

\$
359,792
217,488
14,766,773
\$ 15,344,053

\$
44,468
\$ 44,468

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2006	2007	2008	2009
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 140,406,615	\$ 151,296,278	\$ 173,947,606	\$ 190,558,904
Sales taxes (a)				
Fees and fines	20,820,411	26,999,560	28,948,356	34,591,324
Intergovernmental	14,880,649	18,948,719	27,189,804	35,910,436
Earnings on investments	5,708,178	11,724,807	7,875,929	3,509,046
Miscellaneous	5,707,079	7,377,537	5,397,431	8,396,202
Total Revenues	<u>187,522,932</u>	<u>216,346,901</u>	<u>243,359,126</u>	<u>272,965,912</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration	25,168,551	28,215,570	37,890,706	40,284,501
Financial administration	5,128,091	5,666,739	6,330,272	7,162,814
Administration of justice	29,778,206	31,713,297	37,064,764	66,125,857
Construction and maintenance	29,167,929	27,314,125	28,584,504	30,896,400
Health and human services	17,192,173	18,227,500	20,369,042	22,539,945
Cooperative services	890,696	934,276	975,720	1,049,985
Public safety	45,536,081	51,014,580	63,081,120	44,578,722
Parks and recreation	1,667,241	1,822,404	1,739,346	1,815,986
Libraries and education	10,154,229	10,694,749	10,422,032	11,398,561
Capital Outlay	20,878,318	30,205,800	78,040,663	102,627,536
Debt Service:				
Principal	5,995,000	7,125,000	8,220,000	8,305,000
Interest and fiscal charges	4,105,682	4,600,363	12,266,435	12,149,302
Bond issuance costs (b)		2,010,266		1,176,319
Total Expenditures	<u>195,662,197</u>	<u>219,544,669</u>	<u>304,984,604</u>	<u>350,110,928</u>
(Deficiency) of Revenues				
(Under) Expenditures	(8,139,265)	(3,197,768)	(61,625,478)	(77,145,016)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	7,413,941	9,165,382	9,569,698	23,578,390
Transfers (out)	(7,413,941)	(9,165,382)	(9,569,698)	(23,578,390)
Bonds issued	30,245,000	152,675,000		119,910,000
Refunding bonds issued				2,460,000
Premium on bonds issued	1,084,470	4,877,984		5,241,474
Premium on refunding bonds issued				122,676
Payments to current refunding bond agent				(2,865,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>31,329,470</u>	<u>157,552,984</u>	<u></u>	<u>124,869,150</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 23,190,205</u>	<u>\$ 154,355,216</u>	<u>\$ (61,625,478)</u>	<u>\$ 47,724,134</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of				
Noncapital Expenditures	5.78%	6.19%	9.03%	8.26%

(a) No sales taxes were collected prior to fiscal year 2012.

(b) Bond issuance costs were combined with interest and fiscal charges prior to fiscal year 2007.

Fiscal Year

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 199,229,197	\$ 197,406,898	\$ 200,056,507	\$ 208,142,339	\$ 222,992,307	\$ 242,444,112
		1,099,103	2,956,559	4,214,553	5,789,362
35,306,339	37,371,124	39,598,440	44,177,263	45,106,533	47,803,283
28,400,145	36,971,987	29,377,233	42,565,592	36,899,095	39,904,787
3,744,027	2,798,039	2,451,577	930,273	848,534	878,980
7,256,967	6,635,261	7,175,498	5,988,682	8,243,270	7,545,715
<u>273,936,675</u>	<u>281,183,309</u>	<u>279,758,358</u>	<u>304,760,708</u>	<u>318,304,292</u>	<u>344,366,239</u>
42,633,073	44,312,741	37,792,578	37,437,702	41,478,910	44,698,720
6,725,826	7,176,186	7,221,313	7,180,608	7,891,034	8,369,921
65,405,264	69,878,942	73,198,325	73,839,598	77,242,153	81,411,531
26,775,517	29,542,425	28,214,027	27,403,229	35,374,943	59,785,401
21,124,782	22,067,744	27,835,260	30,403,209	30,267,231	32,436,431
933,519	986,392	960,392	883,324	944,039	973,026
40,895,974	44,156,502	45,463,593	44,991,489	46,688,895	53,652,220
2,231,528	2,263,590	1,957,044	1,979,888	2,411,558	3,051,927
11,354,804	12,176,637	13,012,700	13,034,163	13,613,875	14,460,419
99,931,347	88,927,796	44,845,671	57,223,885	40,964,586	28,911,628
8,100,000	12,590,000	13,300,000	15,630,000	16,250,000	16,750,000
16,341,773	15,528,257	15,571,727	16,749,579	15,893,399	14,391,964
225,979	249,266	541,944		234,472	1,207,260
<u>342,679,386</u>	<u>349,856,478</u>	<u>309,914,574</u>	<u>326,756,674</u>	<u>329,255,095</u>	<u>360,100,448</u>
(68,742,711)	(68,673,169)	(30,156,216)	(21,995,966)	(10,950,803)	(15,734,209)
15,248,368	14,402,786	13,258,127	11,521,941	11,771,144	13,517,505
(15,248,368)	(14,402,786)	(13,258,127)	(11,521,941)	(14,493,144)	(13,517,505)
		58,220,000			37,365,000
20,780,000	9,675,000			18,900,000	108,225,000
					3,944,496
2,170,147	784,853	7,326,639		2,202,026	18,114,658
(24,600,000)	(10,230,000)			(21,065,913)	(126,676,501)
<u>(1,649,853)</u>	<u>229,853</u>	<u>65,546,639</u>		<u>(2,685,887)</u>	<u>40,972,653</u>
<u>\$ (70,392,564)</u>	<u>\$ (68,443,316)</u>	<u>\$ 35,390,423</u>	<u>\$ (21,995,966)</u>	<u>\$ (13,636,690)</u>	<u>\$ 25,238,444</u>
10.07%	10.78%	10.89%	12.01%	11.15%	9.40%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN TAX YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Category	2005	2006	2007	2008
Real, Residential, Single-family	\$ 21,196,909,564	\$ 23,347,791,025	\$ 26,097,453,310	\$ 29,960,281,188
Real, Residential, Multi-family	550,142,145	624,746,015	724,480,330	1,036,720,280
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	667,025,103	735,283,478	906,501,540	1,128,365,928
Qualified Ag Land		1,396,938,636	1,619,246,573	2,622,322,905
Non-Qualified Ag Land		115,815,172	149,627,110	197,166,064
Real, Acreage (Land only)	1,190,613,650			
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvement	245,112,091	277,749,409	298,618,116	348,641,070
Commercial Real Property		3,418,004,025	3,606,646,451	6,042,412,301
Industrial Real Property		1,546,854,160	2,431,755,890	2,512,976,750
Real, Commercial and Industrial	4,038,098,657			
Oil and Gas		493,944,860	488,114,480	483,549,300
Real, Oil, Gas, and Other Mineral Reserves	533,822,070			
Real & Intangible Personal, Utilities	685,742,863	679,232,435	689,009,066	721,569,810
Commercial Personal Property		1,268,271,001	1,523,192,050	1,519,692,659
Industrial Personal Property		1,246,210,863	1,810,785,110	1,888,201,580
Tangible Personal, Business	2,557,515,614			
Tangible Other Personal, Mobile Homes		69,123,485	75,153,055	68,619,455
Tangible Other Personal, Other	66,497,465			
Intangible Personal				
Real, Inventory	732,772,380	822,890,210	1,125,116,437	1,279,793,460
Special Inventory	60,226,190	59,368,540	70,754,490	72,837,620
Total Exempt Property	1,251,170,920	80,080	1,876,101,450	2,349,880,727
Unidentified Category/Error			19,389,929	11,877,010
Total Assessed Value per Tax Year	\$ 33,775,648,712	\$ 36,102,303,394	\$ 43,511,945,387	\$ 52,244,908,107

2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
\$ 29,649,115,219	\$ 29,993,796,370	\$ 31,039,400,739	\$ 32,696,769,609	\$ 34,939,222,040	\$ 38,197,156,012
953,747,851	970,309,935	985,883,440	1,038,540,000	1,223,124,193	1,492,817,879
1,129,570,008	1,027,648,723	982,287,088	961,783,939	910,690,568	854,963,794
2,745,455,296	2,629,194,720	2,536,288,590	2,535,052,048	2,405,933,092	2,455,020,886
330,298,802	327,283,766	331,068,370	348,241,112	368,553,330	380,697,030
7,798,910,271	7,178,698,624	7,050,117,340	7,134,533,264	7,241,630,477	7,759,852,998
288,530,290	319,839,370	273,529,460	333,441,300	262,592,210	256,495,180
710,328,240	689,401,553	661,509,515	615,750,037	627,521,930	754,452,129
3,955,067,370	3,544,368,206	3,611,035,498	3,599,878,815	3,979,309,449	4,181,424,859
65,665,620	56,722,635	55,860,570	55,486,280	60,883,115	62,049,925
9,736,015	10,051,655	10,398,285	10,398,285	11,233,017	13,398,220
1,001,220,160	788,688,120	729,776,091	730,016,310	793,911,390	999,071,390
61,578,930	60,319,760	74,140,120	84,571,490	102,899,736	109,766,186
2,559,873,420	2,751,636,029	2,782,972,308	3,243,813,982	3,558,753,941	3,677,487,845
	8,860				
\$ 51,259,097,492	\$ 50,347,968,326	\$ 51,124,267,414	\$ 53,388,276,471	\$ 56,486,258,488	\$ 61,194,654,333



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF REAL AND
PERSONAL PROPERTY
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Estimated Actual Value	Less Exemptions	Net Assessed Value	Assessment Ratio	Total Direct Tax Rate
2005	2006	\$ 31,359,153,364	\$ 5,310,031,541	\$ 26,049,121,823	83.1%	\$ 0.51674
2006	2007	34,898,864,755	5,874,692,725	29,024,172,030	83.2%	0.51674
2007	2008	40,030,188,967	6,548,855,518	33,481,333,449	83.6%	0.51674
2008	2009	45,414,424,927	7,350,144,660	38,064,280,267	83.8%	0.49976
2009	2010	46,004,789,281	7,599,334,136	38,405,455,145	83.5%	0.49976
2010	2011	45,090,492,561	7,722,448,765	37,368,043,796	82.9%	0.49976
2011	2012	45,964,582,256	7,930,095,144	38,034,487,112	82.7%	0.49976
2012	2013	47,665,443,449	8,225,496,395	39,439,947,054	82.7%	0.49976
2013	2014	50,586,160,527	8,608,492,257	41,977,668,270	83.0%	0.48476
2014	2015	54,808,002,219	9,231,100,402	45,576,901,817	83.2%	0.47276

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Fort Bend County	\$ 0.49334	\$ 0.49334	\$ 0.49874	\$ 0.48376	\$ 0.47900
Fort Bend County Drainage District	0.02340	0.02340	0.01800	0.01600	0.02076
Political Subdivision:					
Arcola, City of	0.56300	0.73000	0.73000	0.95258	0.96500
Beasley, City of	0.41890	0.41687	0.41687	0.44828	0.44828
Big Oaks MUD	0.95000	0.73000	0.73000	0.73000	0.79000
Blue Ridge West MUD	0.45000	0.43000	0.43000	0.42000	0.41500
Brazoria-Fort Bend MUD 1	**N/A	**N/A	0.85000	0.85000	0.85000
Brazos ISD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.22000	1.36890
Burney Road MUD	0.35500	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.24250
Chelford City MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.43000	0.43000
Cimarron MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.58000	0.57000
Cinco MUD 1	1.00000	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.67500
Cinco MUD 2	0.56500	0.52000	0.52000	0.50000	0.47500
Cinco MUD 3	0.54000	0.51000	0.51000	0.51000	0.47000
Cinco MUD 5	0.59500	0.57500	0.57500	0.57500	0.50000
Cinco MUD 6	0.64000	0.59000	0.59000	0.59000	0.48000
Cinco MUD 7	0.61000	0.57500	0.57500	0.57500	0.52500
Cinco MUD 8	0.91000	0.89000	0.89000	0.89000	0.84000
Cinco MUD 9	0.74000	0.65000	0.65000	0.37000	0.61000
Cinco MUD 10	0.67000	0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.60000
Cinco MUD 12	0.59000	0.53000	0.53000	0.53000	0.47000
Cinco MUD 14	1.00000	0.79000	0.79000	0.79000	0.66000
Cinco Southwest MUD 1	**N/A	**N/A	0.90000	1.50000	1.50000
Cinco Southwest MUD 2	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Cinco Southwest MUD 3	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000
Cinco Southwest MUD 4	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000
Cornerstone MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.38000	0.37000
Eldridge Road MUD	0.43000	0.32000	0.32000	0.25000	0.22000
First Colony LID	0.19000	0.19460	0.19460	0.19460	0.19460
First Colony LID 2	0.37500	0.31500	0.31500	0.29500	0.28500
First Colony MUD 9	0.34500	0.30000	0.30000	0.29500	0.29500
First Colony MUD 10	**N/A	**N/A	0.75000	0.75000	0.75000
Fort Bend County LID 2	0.18400	0.16500	0.16500	0.14500	0.13400
Fort Bend County LID 6	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.50000	0.50000
Fort Bend County LID 7	0.23000	0.21500	0.21500	0.21500	0.21500
Fort Bend County LID 10	0.47000	0.46000	0.46000	0.47500	0.47500
Fort Bend County LID 11	0.32000	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000
Fort Bend County LID 12	0.50000	0.25000	0.25000	0.19000	0.15000
Fort Bend County LID 14	0.21000	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	0.20000
Fort Bend County LID 15	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000
Fort Bend County LID 17	0.54000	0.57000	0.57000	0.58000	0.63000
Fort Bend County LID 19	**N/A	**N/A	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000
Fort Bend County LID 20	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.45000	0.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 1	0.75000	0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.53000
Fort Bend County MUD 2	0.46000	0.46000	0.46000	0.44000	0.50000

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
\$ 0.48016	\$ 0.48096	\$ 0.48076	\$ 0.48476	\$ 0.47276
0.01960	0.01880	0.01900	0.01500	0.02200
0.99000	0.95426	0.95426	0.95426	0.91000
0.44828	0.49314	0.49913	0.49913	0.49913
0.79000	0.79000	0.85000	0.85000	0.85000
0.41000	0.41000	0.41000	0.41000	0.41000
0.85000	0.90000	0.85000	0.85000	0.85000
1.39510	1.43285	1.40115	1.39966	1.42172
0.26750	0.26750	0.26750	0.26000	0.26000
0.43000	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000	0.42500
0.57000	0.57000	0.57000	0.57000	0.57000
0.64500	0.59500	0.55000	0.50000	0.48000
0.47500	0.47500	0.47500	0.47500	0.47000
0.47000	0.48000	0.45000	0.42000	0.42000
0.49500	0.49500	0.47500	0.44500	0.41500
0.48000	0.48000	0.48000	0.41000	0.39500
0.52000	0.49000	0.48500	0.48500	0.48000
0.85000	0.59500	0.82000	0.76000	0.71000
0.59500	0.59500	0.59500	0.57000	0.53000
0.61000	0.59000	0.59000	0.58000	0.58000
0.43000	0.43000	0.36000	0.36000	0.30000
0.63500	0.59500	0.55500	0.54500	0.53500
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.29000	1.01000
1.50000	1.50000	1.44500	1.34500	1.20000
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.44000
1.50000	1.50000	1.48000	1.40000	1.20000
0.37000	0.36000	0.36000	0.36000	0.34000
0.08000	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.19460	0.19460	0.19460	0.15500	0.15500
0.27500	0.27500	0.27500	0.27500	0.25000
0.30500	0.32000	0.32000	0.31500	0.30000
0.49000	0.49000	0.49000	0.47000	0.41000
0.13400	0.13400	0.12900	0.12900	0.12000
0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
0.21500	0.21000	0.20500	0.20500	0.23500
0.47500	0.47500	0.62000	0.62000	0.64300
0.28000	0.28000	0.26000	0.25000	0.22500
0.14000	0.13000	0.12500	0.12500	0.11500
0.20000	0.20500	0.20500	0.20500	0.20000
0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
0.63000	0.63000	0.65000	0.65000	0.63000
0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
0.45000	0.45000	0.45000	0.55000	0.55000
0.65000	0.65000	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.54000	0.65000	0.63000	0.65000	0.68000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Fort Bend County MUD 5	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 19	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.24000
Fort Bend County MUD 21	0.47000	0.39000	0.39000	0.39000	0.27000
Fort Bend County MUD 23	1.02000	0.95000	0.95000	0.91000	1.00000
Fort Bend County MUD 24	**N/A	**N/A	1.29000	1.29000	1.29000
Fort Bend County MUD 25	0.86000	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000
Fort Bend County MUD 26	0.73000	0.72000	0.72000	0.67000	0.70000
Fort Bend County MUD 30	0.99300	0.88000	0.88000	0.87000	0.95000
Fort Bend County MUD 34	0.84000	0.72000	0.72000	0.71000	0.71000
Fort Bend County MUD 35	1.25000	1.05000	1.05000	0.89000	0.74000
Fort Bend County MUD 37	0.63000	0.59000	0.59000	0.59000	0.56000
Fort Bend County MUD 41	0.62000	0.58000	0.58000	0.55000	0.55000
Fort Bend County MUD 42	0.46000	0.43000	0.43000	0.42000	0.42000
Fort Bend County MUD 46	0.95000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.88000
Fort Bend County MUD 47	1.15000	1.09000	1.09000	1.04000	1.04000
Fort Bend County MUD 48	0.96000	0.89000	0.89000	0.88000	0.88000
Fort Bend County MUD 49	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.95000	0.95000
Fort Bend County MUD 50	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000
Fort Bend County MUD 57	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 58	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 66	**N/A	**N/A	1.35000	1.35000	1.35000
Fort Bend County MUD 67	0.44000	0.45000	0.45000	0.47500	0.47500
Fort Bend County MUD 68	0.43000	0.40500	0.40500	0.40500	0.40000
Fort Bend County MUD 69	0.37000	0.33000	0.33000	0.40000	0.40000
Fort Bend County MUD 81	0.57000	0.42500	0.42500	0.42500	0.38000
Fort Bend County MUD 94	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000
Fort Bend County MUD 106	0.50000	0.47000	0.47000	0.45000	0.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 108	0.42500	0.40000	0.40000	0.39000	0.39000
Fort Bend County MUD 109	0.51500	0.51000	0.51000	0.50700	0.58000
Fort Bend County MUD 111	0.32000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000
Fort Bend County MUD 112	0.46000	0.39000	0.39000	0.39000	0.38000
Fort Bend County MUD 115	0.97000	0.59000	0.59000	0.53000	0.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 116	1.15000	1.13000	1.13000	1.13000	1.22000
Fort Bend County MUD 117	0.74000	0.67000	0.67000	0.66000	0.66000
Fort Bend County MUD 118	1.00000	0.89000	0.89000	0.84000	0.81000
Fort Bend County MUD 119	0.95000	0.75000	0.75000	0.75000	0.71000
Fort Bend County MUD 121	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.20000	1.20000
Fort Bend County MUD 122	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
Fort Bend County MUD 123	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.08000
Fort Bend County MUD 124	1.15000	0.99000	0.99000	0.92000	0.92000
Fort Bend County MUD 128	**N/A	**N/A	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County MUD 129	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County MUD 130	0.80000	0.79000	0.79000	0.77000	0.76000
Fort Bend County MUD 131	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	1.01000	1.01000
Fort Bend County MUD 133	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 134 B	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 134 C	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.25000	1.25000

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
1.38000	1.38000	1.89940	1.51500	1.40000
0.26000	0.26000	0.24000	**N/A	**N/A
1.03000	1.03000	1.07000	1.05000	1.05000
1.29000	1.35000	1.43000	1.36000	1.35000
0.82000	0.82000	0.85000	0.86000	0.86500
0.71000	0.86250	0.86250	0.90850	0.87500
0.98000	1.02000	1.00000	1.00000	0.97000
0.69000	0.68000	0.68000	0.68000	0.68000
0.69000	0.63000	0.63000	0.62000	0.57000
0.52000	0.52000	0.52000	0.52000	0.52000
0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000
0.43000	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000
0.88000	0.88000	0.89500	0.89500	0.89500
1.04000	1.04000	1.17000	1.12000	1.07000
0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.98000
0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
0.90000	0.90000	0.91000	0.91000	0.91000
1.50000	1.45000	1.45000	1.40000	1.27000
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.45000	1.28000
1.35000	1.50000	1.50000	1.47000	1.39000
0.47500	0.46500	0.44500	0.41000	0.36000
0.40000	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000
0.40000	0.40000	0.40000	0.38500	0.38500
0.37000	0.37000	0.35000	0.33000	0.33000
0.77000	0.77000	0.77000	0.71000	0.66000
0.49000	0.52000	0.50000	0.49000	0.46000
0.42000	0.44000	0.44000	0.44000	0.41000
0.63000	0.66000	0.65000	0.65000	0.62000
0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000
0.38000	0.38000	0.38000	0.37000	0.34000
0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.48000
1.22000	1.22000	1.21000	1.18000	1.14000
0.66000	0.69000	0.68000	0.68000	0.65000
0.78000	0.77000	0.77000	0.77000	0.75000
0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.70000
1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.17000
1.00000	1.00000	1.04000	1.04000	1.01500
1.14000	1.15000	1.15500	1.15500	1.15500
0.92000	0.99000	0.99000	0.99000	0.95000
0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000
0.70000	0.67000	0.67000	0.65000	0.57000
0.76000	0.75000	0.74000	0.73000	0.72000
1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.45000
1.30000	1.30000	1.35000	1.35000	1.35000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Fort Bend County MUD 136	0.63000	0.63000	0.63000	0.62000	0.62000
Fort Bend County MUD 137	0.63000	0.63000	0.63000	0.62000	0.57000
Fort Bend County MUD 138	0.63000	0.63000	0.63000	0.62000	0.57000
Fort Bend County MUD 139	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 140	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 141	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 142	1.39000	1.32000	1.32000	1.32000	1.32000
Fort Bend County MUD 143	1.00000	1.25000	1.25000	1.31000	1.35000
Fort Bend County MUD 144	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County MUD 145	**N/A	**N/A	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 146	1.25000	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.15000
Fort Bend County MUD 147	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
Fort Bend County MUD 148	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000
Fort Bend County MUD 149	**N/A	**N/A	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County MUD 150	0.94500	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 151	1.30000	1.30000	1.30000	1.30000	1.30000
Fort Bend County MUD 152	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 155	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000
Fort Bend County MUD 156	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 158	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 159	**N/A	**N/A	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000
Fort Bend County MUD 161	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 162	**N/A	**N/A	0.55000	0.70000	0.74000
Fort Bend County MUD 163	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 165	**N/A	**N/A	1.25000	1.31000	1.35000
Fort Bend County MUD 167	**N/A	**N/A	0.85000	0.85000	0.85000
Fort Bend County MUD 168	**N/A	**N/A	1.03000	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 169	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 170	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.29400
Fort Bend County MUD 171	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.29400	1.29400
Fort Bend County MUD 172	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 173	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 176	**N/A	**N/A	0.70000	0.65000	0.65000
Fort Bend County MUD 182	**N/A	**N/A	0.91000	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 184	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 185	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.25000	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 187	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.00000	1.00000
Fort Bend County MUD 192	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 194	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 199	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 206	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 207	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County WC&ID 2	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000
Fort Bend County WC&ID 3	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.48000	0.48000
Fort Bend County WC&ID 8	**N/A	**N/A	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
Fort Bend County WID 24	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
0.57000	0.57000	0.54000	0.54000	0.50000
0.57000	0.57000	0.54000	0.48000	0.43000
0.57000	0.57000	0.54000	0.48000	0.44500
0.57000	0.57000	0.54000	0.54000	0.44000
1.25000	1.25000	1.34000	1.34000	1.34000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.15000
1.32000	1.32000	1.27000	1.17000	0.95000
1.35000	1.36000	1.34000	1.30000	1.26000
0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
1.15000	1.15000	1.10000	1.02000	1.01000
0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000
0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
1.27000	1.26000	1.26000	1.26000	1.22000
1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000
1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	1.29000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.45000
1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.39000
0.84000	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000	0.78000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.90620	0.90620
0.80000	1.00000	1.12000	1.12000	1.12000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.90000	0.90000
1.36000	1.37000	1.37000	1.37000	1.37000
0.89000	0.89000	0.87000	0.89000	0.89000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
1.29500	1.29500	1.29727	1.30380	1.32260
1.29500	1.29500	1.29727	1.30380	1.32260
1.29500	1.29500	1.28328	1.26500	1.22000
1.29500	1.29500	1.29727	1.30380	1.32260
1.29500	1.29500	1.29727	1.30380	1.32260
0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.55000	0.55000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.40000
1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.20000	1.17000
1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000
1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.40000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.00000
0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000
0.45000	0.45000	0.45000	0.45000	0.45000
0.95000	0.95000	1.05000	1.18000	1.10000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.45000	1.45000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Fort Bend ESD 1	0.06250	0.06250	0.06250	0.06250	0.07500
Fort Bend ESD 2	0.09800	0.09200	0.09200	0.08830	0.09600
Fort Bend ESD 3	0.07000	0.06750	0.06750	0.06750	0.07900
Fort Bend ESD 4	0.07000	0.08897	0.08897	0.08502	0.08234
Fort Bend ESD 5	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.08000	0.07997
Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply 1	0.25000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply 2	0.25000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.49900
Fort Bend-Harris ESD 100	**N/A	**N/A	0.10000	0.09473	0.09697
Fort Bend-Waller MUD 2	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend Independent School District	1.69000	1.25000	1.25000	1.27000	1.30500
Fort Bend Parkway Road District	0.04153	**N/A	0.05443	0.05443	0.01483
Fulshear, City of	0.32743	0.20592	0.20592	0.20592	0.20592
Fulshear MUD 1	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.19000	1.19000
Grand Mission MUD 1	1.00000	1.05000	1.05000	1.10000	1.10000
Grand Mission MUD 2	1.00000	1.25000	1.25000	1.31000	1.31000
Grand Lakes MUD 1	1.15000	0.79000	0.79000	0.79000	0.65000
Grand Lakes MUD 2	0.97000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.46500
Grand Lakes MUD 4	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.79000
Grand Lakes WCID	0.10500	0.09500	0.09500	0.09500	0.08750
Harris County MUD 393	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Harris-Fort Bend EMS District	0.09700	0.10000	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 1	1.00000	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.77000
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 3	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 4	0.95000	0.96000	0.96000	0.96000	0.96000
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 5	0.86000	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.75000
Houston, City of	0.64750	**N/A	**N/A	0.64375	0.63875
HCC Stafford	0.09577	0.09518	0.09518	0.09243	0.09222
HCC Missouri City	**N/A	**N/A	0.09518	0.09243	0.09222
Imperial Redevelopment District	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.00000	**N/A
Katy, City of	0.61466	**N/A	**N/A	0.60540	0.59372
Katy ISD	**N/A	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660
Kendleton, City of	0.70000	0.76503	0.76503	0.76632	0.89100
Kendleton ISD	1.78000	1.23170	1.23170	1.20500	1.20830
Kingsbridge MUD	0.84000	0.80000	0.80000	0.78000	0.78000
Lamar Consolidated I.S.D.	1.69760	1.29765	1.29765	1.29765	1.29765
Meadowcreek MUD	0.38000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
Meadows Place, City of	0.76000	0.79000	0.79000	0.79000	0.83000
Memorial MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.52000	0.54000
Mission Bend MUD 1	0.45000	0.28000	0.28000	0.25000	0.25000
Missouri City, City of	0.49800	0.49926	0.49926	0.51724	0.52840
Needville, City of	0.48000	0.42284	0.42284	0.39169	0.39153
Needville Independent School District	1.66400	1.27929	1.27929	1.45600	1.48400
North Mission Glen MUD	0.63000	0.52000	0.52000	0.52000	0.54400
Orchard, City of	0.34531	0.30750	0.30750	0.33123	0.39601
Palmer Plantation MUD 1	0.74000	0.68000	0.68000	0.68000	0.69000

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
0.07500	0.07500	0.07500	0.07500	0.07500
0.09800	0.09800	0.09800	0.09800	0.09800
0.08460	0.09100	0.09100	0.09100	0.09100
0.07804	0.07827	0.08103	0.07964	0.09000
0.07997	0.08298	0.08553	0.08341	0.07904
1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
0.50000	0.51000	0.54000	0.54000	0.56000
0.09000	0.09000	0.09000	0.08840	0.08840
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.80000	0.80000
1.34000	1.34000	1.34000	1.34000	1.34000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.20592	0.20592	0.20366	0.19713	0.17829
1.19000	1.19000	1.19000	1.19000	1.19000
1.10000	1.10000	1.15000	1.12000	1.02000
1.31000	1.31000	1.31000	1.31000	1.30000
0.63000	0.54000	0.54000	0.54000	0.54000
0.45500	0.44500	0.43750	0.36950	0.35000
0.79000	0.77000	0.76000	0.73000	0.68000
0.08250	0.08250	0.08250	0.07850	0.07300
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.02000	0.91000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.75000	0.73000	0.70000	0.68500	0.68500
1.25000	1.25000	1.24000	1.19000	1.07000
0.95000	0.95000	0.88000	0.82000	0.82000
0.73000	0.71000	0.71000	0.70000	0.65000
0.63875	0.63875	0.63875	0.63875	0.63108
0.09222	0.09722	0.09717	0.09717	0.10689
0.09222	0.09722	0.09717	0.09717	0.10689
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.10000	1.10000
0.59372	0.59372	0.58672	0.56672	0.54672
1.52660	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660
0.70627	0.69923	0.63933	0.66908	0.69771
**N/A	1.20830	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.78000	0.78000	0.78000	0.78000	0.78000
1.36455	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005
0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
0.89500	0.89869	0.89500	0.89500	0.89500
0.55500	0.55000	0.54000	0.54000	0.51000
0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.28000	0.28000
0.52840	0.52840	0.54480	0.57375	0.56500
0.38151	0.39779	0.40121	0.38551	0.37359
1.51999	1.57958	1.64958	1.64958	1.59995
0.57100	0.64110	0.65110	0.65110	0.60000
0.39267	0.42380	0.39475	0.37887	0.37887
0.73500	0.73500	0.73500	0.75500	0.75500

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Palmer Plantation MUD 2	0.55000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49800
Pearland, City of	**N/A	**N/A	0.65260	0.65260	0.65260
Pecan Grove MUD	0.51000	0.47000	0.47000	0.46800	0.46800
Plantation MUD	0.63000	0.63000	0.63000	0.63000	0.66000
Quail Valley MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Renn Road MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.63000	0.63000
Richmond, City of	0.79000	0.79000	0.79000	0.79000	0.78650
Rosenberg, City of	0.55500	0.54500	0.54500	0.52020	0.50000
Sienna Plantation LID	0.60000	0.58000	0.58000	0.49000	0.49000
Sienna Plantation Management	**N/A	**N/A	0.92000	1.01000	1.01000
Sienna Plantation MUD 2	0.72000	0.72000	0.72000	0.71000	0.71000
Sienna Plantation MUD 3	0.88000	0.75000	0.75000	0.75000	0.73000
Sienna Plantation MUD 4	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Sienna Plantation MUD 10	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.94000	0.94000
Sienna Plantation MUD 12	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.94000	0.94000
Simonton, City of	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000
Stafford Municipal School District	1.68660	1.25000	1.25000	1.23500	1.23000
Sugar Land, City of	0.31711	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000
West Keegans Bayou I.D.	0.18100	0.12100	0.12100	0.12100	0.12100
West Harris County MUD 4	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.90000	0.95000
Wharton County Junior College	0.15595	0.13485	0.13485	0.13797	0.14666
Willow Creek Farms MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.25000	1.25000
Willow Fork Drainage District	0.26000	0.20000	0.20000	0.19000	0.19000
Willow Point MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Woodcreek Reserve MUD	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

All tax rates are shown per \$100 assessed value at 100% assessment ratio.

**N/A - Political entity not in existence at this time or taxes not yet levied. Data provided by the Fort Bend Economic Development Council.

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
0.51500	0.51500	0.54000	0.54000	0.53000
0.66510	0.68510	0.70500	0.70510	0.71210
0.55000	0.55000	0.56000	0.65500	0.65500
0.66000	0.74000	0.74000	0.74000	0.74000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.66500	0.69000	0.76000	0.76000	0.75000
0.78650	0.78650	0.78650	0.78000	0.77000
0.50000	0.50000	0.51000	0.50000	0.49000
0.49000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000
1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000
0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000
0.72000	0.72000	0.72000	0.71000	0.71000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.01000
0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000
0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000
0.27000	0.27000	0.27000	0.26000	0.26000
1.11000	1.22000	1.25000	1.25000	1.24005
0.30000	0.30245	0.30895	0.30895	0.31595
1.05000	0.11100	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
0.11100	1.06000	1.09000	1.09000	1.09000
0.14448	0.14414	0.13821	0.13419	0.12656
1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000
0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(UNAUDITED)

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year 2015			Fiscal Year 2006		
	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation
NRG Texas Power LLC	\$ 1,027,570,020	1	2.25 %	\$		
Centerpoint Energy Electric	281,831,250	2	0.62	238,466,050	2	0.92
Katy Mills Mall LTD Partnership	126,799,160	3	0.28	148,026,410	4	0.57
LCFRE Sugar Land Town Square LLC	92,988,258	4	0.20			
Brazos Valley Energy LLC	91,711,140	5	0.20			
First Colony Mall Venture	88,847,240	6	0.19			
Lakepointe Assets LLC	81,000,000	7	0.18	85,038,750	7	0.33
AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation	76,040,360	8	0.17			
Fountains Dunhill LLC	75,441,390	9	0.17			
Brazos TC-Partnership A LP	72,169,570	10	0.16			
Texas Genco LP				765,842,350	1	2.94
ConocoPhillips Company				209,342,250	3	0.80
Texas Instruments, Inc.				120,759,750	5	0.46
Jetta Operating Company Inc				88,109,580	6	0.34
Sugar Land Telephone Co.				78,450,090	8	0.30
Tramontina USA Inc				65,527,160	9	0.25
KIR Fountains on the Lake LP				65,427,250	10	0.25
Subtotal	2,014,398,388		4.42 %	1,864,989,640		7.16 %
Other taxpayers	<u>43,562,503,429</u>		<u>95.58</u>	<u>24,184,132,183</u>		<u>92.84</u>
Total	<u>\$45,576,901,817</u>		<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>\$26,049,121,823</u>		<u>100.00 %</u>

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Total Original Levy	Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	
					Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy Collected
2005	2006	\$ 138,737,128	\$ (735,770)	\$138,001,358	\$ 135,004,728	97.83%
2006	2007	150,171,810	(1,239,800)	148,932,010	146,154,761	98.14%
2007	2008	173,203,701	(1,082,002)	172,121,700	169,011,211	98.19%
2008	2009	190,430,794	(1,329,109)	189,101,685	186,012,685	98.37%
2009	2010	191,862,995	5,523,678	197,386,673	194,801,625	98.69%
2010	2011	193,704,140	1,979,656	195,683,795	193,251,015	98.76%
2011	2012	197,913,656	85,053	197,998,709	196,106,467	99.04%
2012	2013	198,853,734	7,100,205	205,953,939	204,426,149	99.26%
2013	2014	220,732,237	(119,613)	220,612,624	219,405,724	99.45%
2014	2015	231,440,796	9,408,521	240,849,316	239,321,688	99.37%

Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections as a Percentage of Adjusted Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Delinquent Taxes as a Percentage of Adjusted Levy
\$ 2,897,489	\$ 137,902,217	99.93%	\$ 99,141	0.07%
2,668,294	148,823,054	99.93%	108,955	0.07%
2,818,823	171,830,034	99.83%	291,665	0.17%
2,714,250	188,726,935	99.80%	374,750	0.20%
2,190,864	196,992,489	99.80%	394,184	0.20%
1,997,796	195,248,811	99.78%	434,985	0.22%
1,344,912	197,451,379	99.72%	547,330	0.28%
1,085,398	205,511,548	99.79%	442,392	0.21%
526,527	219,932,251	99.69%	680,373	0.31%
	239,321,688	99.37%	1,527,628	0.63%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF NET LONG-TERM DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE
PERSONAL INCOME, AND NET LONG-TERM DEBT PER CAPITA
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Net Assessed Value	General Obligation Bonds (2)	Total Long-Term Debt (2)	Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund (2)
2005	2006	493,187	\$ 26,049,121,823	\$ 95,803,802	\$ 95,803,802	\$ 2,621,749
2006	2007	507,110	29,024,172,030	246,563,943	246,563,943	3,965,968
2007	2008	531,660	33,481,333,449	238,044,854	238,044,854	4,290,890
2008	2009	547,876	38,064,280,267	350,787,773	350,787,773	5,956,061
2009	2010	581,830	38,405,455,145	343,448,573	343,448,573	4,844,023
2010	2011	606,786	37,368,043,796	330,308,251	330,308,251	5,169,725
2011	2012	639,969	38,034,487,112	381,602,454	381,602,454	3,977,092
2012	2013	643,408	39,439,947,054	364,812,865	364,812,865	2,461,472
2013	2014	652,365	41,977,668,270	347,708,537	347,708,537	2,739,786
2014	2015	685,345	45,576,901,817	376,265,782	376,265,782	2,764,772

- (1) Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council.
- (2) The figures do not include both long-term debt principal and amounts available for debt service for the Fort Bend Parkway Road District Unlimited Tax bonds. The levy for those bonds is not calculated on the assessed value of the County properties presented in this table.

Net Long-Term Debt	Personal Income	Percent of Personal Income	Long-Term Debt to Assessed Value	Net Long-Term Debt Per Capita
\$ 93,182,053	\$ 14,734,540,000	0.63%	0.36%	\$ 189
242,597,975	15,364,670,000	1.58%	0.84%	478
233,753,964	20,218,050,000	1.16%	0.70%	440
344,831,712	22,319,780,000	1.54%	0.91%	629
338,604,550	20,455,780,000	1.66%	0.88%	582
325,138,526	22,444,080,000	1.45%	0.87%	536
377,625,362	27,002,708,000	1.40%	0.99%	590
362,351,393	29,242,120,000	1.24%	0.92%	563
344,968,751	30,215,817,000	1.14%	0.82%	529
373,501,010	32,349,654,690	1.15%	0.82%	545

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Fiscal Year 2015

(UNAUDITED)

page 1 of 4

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Long-Term Outstanding</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
Fort Bend County	\$ 376,265,782 ⁽¹⁾	100.00%	\$ 376,265,782 ⁽¹⁾
<u>Special Districts:</u>			
Big Oaks MUD	19,575,000	100.00%	19,575,000
Burney Road MUD	9,275,000	100.00%	9,275,000
Cinco MUD # 1	6,902,867	100.00%	6,902,867
Cinco MUD # 2	12,250,867	100.00%	12,250,867
Cinco MUD # 3	7,873,480	100.00%	7,873,480
Cinco MUD # 5	13,885,920	100.00%	13,885,920
Cinco MUD # 8	14,178,854	100.00%	14,178,854
Cinco MUD # 10	11,328,288	100.00%	11,328,288
Cinco MUD # 12	6,693,380	100.00%	6,693,380
Cinco MUD # 14	22,223,746	100.00%	22,223,746
Cinco Southwest MUD # 1	892,788	100.00%	892,788
Cinco Southwest MUD # 2	80,987,000	100.00%	80,987,000
Cinco Southwest MUD # 3	67,590,852	100.00%	67,590,852
Cinco Southwest MUD # 4	82,194,360	100.00%	82,194,360
First Colony MUD # 9	13,815,000	100.00%	13,815,000
First Colony MUD # 10	14,550,000	100.00%	14,550,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 2	13,440,000	100.00%	13,440,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 6	8,155,000	100.00%	8,155,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 7	28,255,000	100.00%	28,255,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 10	12,210,000	100.00%	12,210,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 11	19,150,000	100.00%	19,150,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 12	13,540,000	100.00%	13,540,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 14	3,945,000	100.00%	3,945,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 15	55,715,000	100.00%	55,715,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 17	55,190,000	100.00%	55,190,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 19	30,730,000	100.00%	30,730,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 20	2,610,000	100.00%	2,610,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 2	15,885,000	100.00%	15,885,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 5	7,585,000	100.00%	7,585,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 19	1,265,000	100.00%	1,265,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 23	62,480,000	100.00%	62,480,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 24	5,655,000	100.00%	5,655,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 25	91,355,000	100.00%	91,355,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 26	12,440,000	100.00%	12,440,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 30	38,170,000	100.00%	38,170,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 34	18,630,000	100.00%	18,630,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 35	38,860,000	100.00%	38,860,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 41	2,525,000	100.00%	2,525,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 42	10,070,000	100.00%	10,070,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 46	13,850,000	100.00%	13,850,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 47	5,720,000	100.00%	5,720,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 48	11,520,000	100.00%	11,520,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 49	1,625,000	100.00%	1,625,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 50	44,575,000	100.00%	44,575,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 57	52,140,000	100.00%	52,140,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 58	44,905,000	100.00%	44,905,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 66	1,760,000	100.00%	1,760,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 67	190,000	100.00%	190,000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT**

Fiscal Year 2015

(UNAUDITED)

page 2 of 4

Taxing Jurisdiction	Long-Term Outstanding	Applicable Percentage	Overlapping Debt
Fort Bend Co MUD # 68	1,480,000	100.00%	1,480,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 69	520,000	100.00%	520,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 81	4,775,000	100.00%	4,775,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 94	5,600,000	100.00%	5,600,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 106	7,160,000	100.00%	7,160,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 108	1,900,000	100.00%	1,900,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 109	9,200,000	100.00%	9,200,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 111	5,535,000	100.00%	5,535,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 112	4,810,000	100.00%	4,810,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 115	11,155,000	100.00%	11,155,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 116	26,090,000	100.00%	26,090,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 117	17,515,000	100.00%	17,515,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 118	31,770,000	100.00%	31,770,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 119	18,145,000	100.00%	18,145,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 121	35,655,000	100.00%	35,655,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 122	18,245,000	100.00%	18,245,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 123	31,920,000	100.00%	31,920,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 124	11,000,000	100.00%	11,000,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 128	42,045,000	100.00%	42,045,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 129	21,585,000	100.00%	21,585,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 130	11,100,000	100.00%	11,100,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 131	2,395,000	100.00%	2,395,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 133	29,025,000	100.00%	29,025,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 134C	53,815,000	100.00%	53,815,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 136	4,545,000	100.00%	4,545,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 137	29,420,000	100.00%	29,420,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 138	42,905,000	100.00%	42,905,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 139	14,585,000	100.00%	14,585,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 140	11,495,000	100.00%	11,495,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 142	59,890,000	100.00%	59,890,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 143	18,395,000	100.00%	18,395,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 144	11,330,000	100.00%	11,330,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 145	4,540,000	100.00%	4,540,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 146	42,045,000	100.00%	42,045,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 148	1,675,000	100.00%	1,675,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 149	18,325,000	100.00%	18,325,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 151	63,175,000	100.00%	63,175,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 152	4,045,000	100.00%	4,045,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 155	16,815,000	100.00%	16,815,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 156	8,925,000	100.00%	8,925,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 158	11,025,000	100.00%	11,025,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 159	4,975,000	100.00%	4,975,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 162	8,600,000	100.00%	8,600,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 165	19,395,000	100.00%	19,395,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 167	22,455,000	100.00%	22,455,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 170	10,498,702	100.00%	10,498,702
Fort Bend Co MUD # 171	42,468,628	100.00%	42,468,628
Fort Bend Co MUD #172	44,451,504	100.00%	44,451,504
Fort Bend Co MUD # 176	2,510,000	100.00%	2,510,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 185	15,865,000	100.00%	15,865,000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Fiscal Year 2015

(UNAUDITED)

page 3 of 4

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Long-Term Outstanding</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
Fort Bend Co MUD # 187	19,435,000	100.00%	19,435,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 194	14,785,000	100.00%	14,785,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 199	1,945,000	100.00%	1,945,000
Fort Bend Co WC&ID # 3	3,180,000	100.00%	3,180,000
Fort Bend Co WC&ID # 8	1,885,000	100.00%	1,885,000
Fulshear MUD # 1	4,180,000	100.00%	4,180,000
Grand Lakes MUD # 1	11,600,000	100.00%	11,600,000
Grand Lakes MUD # 2	10,045,000	100.00%	10,045,000
Grand Lakes MUD # 4	16,350,000	100.00%	16,350,000
Grand Lakes WC&ID	4,345,000	100.00%	4,345,000
Grand Mission MUD # 1	35,375,000	100.00%	35,375,000
Grand Mission MUD # 2	7,810,000	100.00%	7,810,000
North Mission Glen MUD	24,930,000	100.00%	24,930,000
Palmer Plantation MUD # 1	995,000	100.00%	995,000
Palmer Plantation MUD # 2	6,775,000	100.00%	6,775,000
Pecan Grove MUD	49,810,000	100.00%	49,810,000
Plantation MUD	6,615,000	100.00%	6,615,000
Sienna Plantation Levee Improvement Dist	95,815,000	100.00%	95,815,000
Sienna Plantation Management District	24,470,000	100.00%	24,470,000
Sienna Plantation MUD # 2	21,190,000	100.00%	21,190,000
Sienna Plantation MUD # 3	38,855,000	100.00%	38,855,000
Sienna Plantation MUD # 10	58,195,000	100.00%	58,195,000
Sienna Plantation MUD # 12	25,480,000	100.00%	25,480,000
Woodcreek Reserve MUD	12,185,000	100.00%	12,185,000
 <u>County Line Special Districts:</u>			
Brazoria-Fort Bend Co MUD # 1	61,665,000	38.59%	23,796,524
Chelford City MUD	5,190,000	54.78%	2,843,082
Cimarron MUD	30,900,000	4.00%	1,236,000
Cinco MUD # 3	6,812,867	85.52%	5,826,364
Cinco MUD # 6	8,501,447	59.99%	5,100,018
Cinco MUD # 9	7,386,067	58.76%	4,340,053
Cornerstones MUD	2,935,000	17.79%	522,137
Fort Bend Co WC&ID # 2	74,330,000	99.25%	73,772,525
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 1	14,250,000	85.74%	12,217,950
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 3	28,850,000	0.22%	63,470
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 4	9,650,000	73.52%	7,094,680
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 5	19,845,000	95.09%	18,870,611
Kingsbridge MUD	23,650,000	96.47%	22,815,155
Mission Bend MUD #1	2,415,000	49.69%	1,200,014
Renn Road MUD	6,795,000	31.61%	2,147,900
West Harris Co MUD # 4	3,330,000	18.84%	627,372
Willow Creek Farms MUD	16,920,000	1.05%	177,660
Willow Fork Drainage District	38,330,000	92.51%	35,459,083
Total Special District Debt (2)			\$ 2,759,516,831
 <u>Cities:</u>			
Arcola, City of	3,455,000	100.00%	\$ 3,455,000
Beasley, City of	273,000	100.00%	273,000
Meadows Place, City of	2,015,000	100.00%	2,015,000
Needville, City of	910,000	100.00%	910,000
Richmond, City of	24,015,000	100.00%	24,015,000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Fiscal Year 2015

(UNAUDITED)

page 4 of 4

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Long-Term Outstanding</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
<u>County Line Cities:</u>			
Rosenberg, City of	62,929,000	100.00%	62,929,000
Sugar Land, City of	291,650,675	100.00%	291,650,675
Houston, City of	3,268,340,000	0.50%	16,341,700
Katy, City of	11,500,000	41.97%	4,826,550
Missouri City, City of	146,205,000	95.79%	140,049,770
Pearland, City of	307,230,000	2.46%	7,557,858
Total Cities			\$ 554,023,553
<u>School Districts:</u>			
Fort Bend ISD	910,128,767	100.00%	\$ 910,128,767
Lamar CISD	748,580,000	100.00%	748,580,000
Needville ISD	62,725,000	100.00%	62,725,000
<u>County Line School Districts:</u>			
Brazos ISD	15,307,478	66.42%	10,167,227
Katy ISD	1,271,035,662	39.72%	504,855,365
Stafford MSD	59,090,000	99.67%	58,895,003
Total School Districts			\$ 2,295,351,362
<u>Other:</u>			
Houston Community College System	641,795,000	4.01%	\$ 25,735,980
Total Other			\$ 25,735,980
<u>Summary of Total Estimated Overlapping Debt:</u>			
Special Districts			\$ 2,759,516,831
Cities			554,023,553
School Districts			2,295,351,362
Other			25,735,980
Estimated Overlapping Debt			\$ 5,634,627,725
<u>Fort Bend County</u>			
Fort Bend County - Direct Obligations			376,265,782 ⁽¹⁾
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt			\$ 6,010,893,507

(1) County debt outstanding as of September 30, 2015. Includes the Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation debt.

(2) Total Special District Debt includes numerous special districts with varying amounts of debt applicable to the County.

The allocation of the county-line jurisdictions is calculated by determining the ratio of the assessed valuation of taxable property that is within Fort Bend County. This rate is then applied to the outstanding debt of the county-line jurisdiction to calculate the overlapping debt amount.

Source of data: Texas Municipal Reports published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Assessed value of real property	\$ 22,343,399,407	\$ 25,226,420,176	\$ 28,931,048,114	\$ 33,294,278,049
Assessed value of personal and other property	<u>3,705,722,416</u>	<u>3,797,751,854</u>	<u>4,550,285,335</u>	<u>4,770,002,218</u>
Total assessed value	<u>\$ 26,049,121,823</u>	<u>\$ 29,024,172,030</u>	<u>\$ 33,481,333,449</u>	<u>\$ 38,064,280,267</u>
Debt Limit, 25% of real property	\$ 5,585,849,852	\$ 6,306,605,044	\$ 7,232,762,029	\$ 8,323,569,512
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit	95,803,802	246,563,943	238,044,854	350,787,773
Less: Assets available in Debt Service Funds for payment of principal	<u>2,621,749</u>	<u>3,965,968</u>	<u>4,290,890</u>	<u>5,956,061</u>
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit	<u>93,182,053</u>	<u>242,597,975</u>	<u>233,753,964</u>	<u>344,831,712</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 5,492,667,799</u>	<u>\$ 6,064,007,069</u>	<u>\$ 6,999,008,065</u>	<u>\$ 7,978,737,800</u>
Total net debt applicable to to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	1.67%	3.85%	3.23%	4.14%

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District and County Tax Assessor/Collector.

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
\$ 33,574,551,064	\$ 32,877,992,163	\$ 33,530,169,247	\$ 34,906,683,521	\$ 36,962,606,903	\$ 40,220,320,218
<u>4,830,904,081</u>	<u>4,490,051,633</u>	<u>4,504,317,865</u>	<u>4,533,263,533</u>	<u>5,015,061,367</u>	<u>5,356,581,599</u>
<u>\$ 38,405,455,145</u>	<u>\$ 37,368,043,796</u>	<u>\$ 38,034,487,112</u>	<u>\$ 39,439,947,054</u>	<u>\$ 41,977,668,270</u>	<u>\$ 45,576,901,817</u>
\$ 8,393,637,766	\$ 8,219,498,041	\$ 8,382,542,312	\$ 8,726,670,880	\$ 9,240,651,726	\$ 10,055,080,055
343,448,573	330,308,251	381,602,454	364,812,865	347,708,537	376,265,782
<u>4,844,023</u>	<u>5,169,725</u>	<u>3,977,092</u>	<u>2,461,472</u>	<u>2,739,786</u>	<u>2,764,772</u>
<u>338,604,550</u>	<u>325,138,526</u>	<u>377,625,362</u>	<u>362,351,393</u>	<u>344,968,751</u>	<u>373,501,010</u>
<u>\$ 8,055,033,216</u>	<u>\$ 7,894,359,515</u>	<u>\$ 8,004,916,950</u>	<u>\$ 8,364,319,487</u>	<u>\$ 8,895,682,975</u>	<u>\$ 9,681,579,045</u>
4.03%	3.96%	4.50%	4.15%	3.73%	3.71%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Year	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	Unemployment Rate
2006	493,187	\$ 14,734,540,000	\$ 29,876	4.3%
2007	507,110	15,364,670,000	30,298	4.1%
2008	531,660	20,218,050,000	38,028	4.8%
2009	547,876	22,319,780,000	40,739	7.2%
2010	581,830	20,455,780,000	35,158	8.2%
2011	606,786	22,444,080,000	36,988	7.7%
2012	639,969	27,002,708,000	42,194	6.1%
2013	643,408	29,242,120,000	45,449	5.7%
2014	652,365	30,215,817,000	46,317	5.1%
2015	685,345	32,349,654,690 ⁽¹⁾	47,202	4.4%

Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council

(1) Estimated using 2014 per capita rate of increase

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**LARGEST EMPLOYERS***Current Year and Nine Years Ago**(UNAUDITED)*

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2015</u>		<u>Fiscal Year 2006</u>	
	<u>Local Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Local Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>
Fort Bend ISD	10,467	1	7,300	1
Lamar CISD	2,995	2	2,662	2
Fluor Corporation	2,812	3	2,000	4
Fort Bend County	2,389	4	1,827	5
Methodist Sugar Land Hospital	2,200	5		
Schlumberger Technology Corporation	2,100	6	2,200	3
Nalco/Exxon Energy Chemicals	1,400	7		
Richmond State School	1,241	8	1,223	7
OakBend Medical Center	1,100	9		
United Parcel Service	1,078	10	1,092	9
City of Sugar Land				
Texas Instruments			1,400	6
Texas Department of Criminal Justice			1,175	8
Suntron Corporation			742	10
	<u>27,782</u>		<u>21,621</u>	

Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council

FORT BEND COUNTY
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY ACTIVITY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Function</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
General administration	\$ 48,134,688	\$ 24,886,374	\$ 25,143,119	\$ 21,386,052
Financial administration	137,631	1,951,989	1,889,426	6,375,329
Administration of justice	9,412,781	28,459,912	35,161,552	147,292,804
Construction and maintenance	509,090,685	647,221,647	703,697,692	791,157,372
Health and human services	3,892,667	4,160,584	4,908,808	12,995,437
Cooperative services	2,279,410	2,287,024	2,287,024	2,256,940
Public safety	45,546,963	50,123,838	97,267,937	26,227,701
Parks and recreation	13,352,992	15,882,914	17,342,600	17,436,639
Libraries and education	28,166,263	28,047,190	29,238,712	37,076,054
Health and wellness clinic				
Total	\$660,014,080	\$803,021,472	\$916,936,870	\$1,062,204,328

Note: In fiscal year 2011, Fort Bend County opened an Employee Health and Wellness Clinic. The capital assets of the Clinic are recorded in the Employee Benefits Fund, an internal service fund. These capital assets are shown separately above.

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 27,725,376	\$ 30,424,429	\$ 31,053,685	\$ 38,511,978	\$ 47,788,376	\$ 47,712,406
8,103,759	7,551,132	8,049,094	8,071,200	8,062,148	8,006,260
189,617,993	213,531,972	211,029,100	212,162,704	210,533,760	211,691,340
850,839,272	919,567,377	973,992,987	1,028,923,374	1,072,802,682	1,017,211,011
16,185,268	20,751,252	22,661,709	23,996,133	24,798,446	26,937,313
2,300,936	2,312,616	2,342,593	2,349,882	2,349,882	2,331,532
29,744,390	30,849,243	33,796,158	35,412,137	37,482,448	37,753,040
18,276,965	18,871,156	19,754,283	23,483,574	28,995,973	30,901,307
41,604,572	48,525,974	49,423,344	52,890,523	56,294,393	56,737,602
	88,810	677,097	721,184	721,184	726,989
\$1,184,398,531	\$ 1,292,473,961	\$1,352,780,050	\$1,426,522,689	\$1,489,829,292	\$1,440,008,800

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION****LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****(UNAUDITED)**

Function	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30				
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
General administration	206.82	208.35	211.43	217.06	222.89
Financial administration	92.58	93.76	108.78	117.63	117.58
Administration of justice *	230.77	232.94	251.04	256.35	261.90
Construction and maintenance	255.37	253.41	263.08	273.49	275.21
Health and human services	150.32	151.98	168.85	157.90	160.42
Cooperative services	10.50	11.07	13.00	14.00	14.00
Public safety	613.36	637.04	626.35	790.63	782.07
Parks and recreation	21.30	22.13	21.87	22.43	22.25
Libraries and education	178.00	180.00	182.00	170.00	172.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents	1,759.02	1,790.68	1,846.40	2,019.49	2,028.32

Source of data: County employment records.

* Note: Prior to fiscal year 2012, the employees of the Juvenile Probation fund were not part of the budget process, and therefore, were not included in the full-time equivalent count.

Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
237.35	224.31	225.71	237.51	242.50
118.58	114.75	114.75	120.00	121.00
266.60	412.41	414.80	429.09	445.02
276.06	266.59	267.71	273.60	269.87
160.52	160.25	163.61	165.84	174.64
13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
785.87	785.13	791.98	802.95	805.50
22.67	23.20	23.00	27.34	35.81
218.00	224.00	232.74	232.19	234.86
<u>2,098.65</u>	<u>2,222.64</u>	<u>2,246.30</u>	<u>2,300.52</u>	<u>2,341.20</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Function	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Administration				
Full-time equivalent count	207.00	208.35	210.43	218.45
Documents filed with County Clerk	312,758	459,328	423,350	339,335
Copies issued by County Clerk	271,691	197,005	163,492	72,120
Technical support calls to IT	10,015	29,028	36,770	22,396
County web-site visits (avg/day)	N/A	N/A	5,950	6,605
Medical claims filed with Risk Management	42,777	41,444	45,019	51,121
On the job accident claims to Risk Management	91	155	181	156
Voter registrations	85,000	31,420	36,900	29,026
Early voting as a percentage of turnout	N/A	N/A	42.5%	70.6%
Job openings	N/A	263	308	213
Employee service awards				
5 years	N/A	N/A	95	95
10 years	N/A	N/A	54	81
15 years	N/A	N/A	52	42
20 years	N/A	N/A	26	33
25 years	N/A	N/A	26	10
30 years	N/A	N/A	5	3
35 years	N/A	N/A	0	1
Responses to posted job openings	N/A	7,984	7,763	12,244
Pieces of mail processed	1,167,955	1,240,000	1,400,000	1,600,000
Facilities service requests (avg/month)	N/A	N/A	256	306
Bids, RFP's, & SOQ's solicited	N/A	N/A	98	107
Purchase orders issued	N/A	N/A	13,077	15,360
Public Transportation trips	N/A	N/A	118,189	193,095
Records Management				
On site storage (cubic footage)	634	536	536	211
Off site storage (cubic footage)	9,805	12,052	13,279	13,856
Financial Administration				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	93.66	108.78	111.01
Cash receipts processed (count)	12,000	10,500	10,040	8,250
Checks processed (count)	50,000	31,556	108,500	120,000
Expenditures to budget ratio	-4.09%	-10.80%	-9.00%	-8.00%
Earned GFOA Certificate of Excellence for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Earned GFOA Certificate for Distinguished				
Budget Presentation	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes
Invoice payment processing (days)	14	10	8	10
Journal entry count (estimated)	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,000

Source of data: various County departments

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
222.89	239.80	229.55	225.71	237.51	242.50
326,919	260,017	325,059	184,074	142,784	147,236
72,300	66,852	N/A	N/A	11,689	16,394
18,394	26,020	21,350	N/A	N/A	N/A
6,960	7,519	8,175	8,740	7,960	8,794
57,433	56,734	68,234	54,698	55,301	59,264
177	149	178	168	184	181
20,579	20,579	30,381	36,715	25,976	32,265
61.2%	60.0%	36.0%	73.0%	45.0%	55.4%
317	317	310	403	398	391
97	104	157	173	188	120
60	101	76	74	71	78
38	36	54	44	62	54
17	31	36	36	33	40
15	19	20	19	20	22
2	7	12	11	8	14
0	1	4	2	0	0
15,266	15,266	10,564	8,972	18,976	21,732
1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,719,770	1,498,773
306	330	370	343	418	402
124	90	62	85	71	N/A
13,469	12,830	12,023	11,324	11,240	N/A
180,409	247,324	320,642	373,685	389,272	382,742
276	421	857	968	695	N/A
12,704	8,219	10,842	10,235	10,239	N/A
116.58	118.58	114.75	114.75	120.00	121.00
7,800	7,656	8,210	9,470	9,171	9,731
120,000	120,000	51,384	52,242	32,081	30,713
-9.00%	1.00%	N/A	-5.00%	-5.00%	1.01%
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TBD
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TBD
10	10	10	10	12	12
1,000	1,000	1,056	925	937	896

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Function	2006	2007	2008	2009
Administration of Justice				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	231.80	250.04	256.35
Child Support case inquiries	N/A	N/A	N/A	50,758
Passport applications (count)	N/A	3,783	8,835	3,500
Passport fees collected	N/A	\$ 113,490	\$ 265,050	\$ 87,500
Worthless check clearance rate	63.54%	65.00%	74.40%	83.60%
Felony case disposition rate	86.80%	87.00%	87.40%	87.70%
Misdemeanor case disposition rate	83.70%	85.00%	89.10%	99.50%
Misdemeanor case dispositions	N/A	N/A	N/A	104.3
Community Service rehabilitation hours	72,956	70,207	73,578	75,652
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 1 Place 1	7,500	4,909	5,569	5,341
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 1 Place 2	16,500	15,996	11,908	11,771
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 2	4,396	3,611	6,102	6,102
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 3	9,854	9,976	15,109	23,409
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 4	5,500	4,557	5,825	8,959
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 1 Place 1	N/A	3,984	4,558	4,537
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 1 Place 2	12,500	14,472	9,762	11,713
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 2	4,095	4,495	4,789	4,789
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 3	10,514	10,339	11,517	16,015
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 4	2,445	3,756	4,623	6,973
Construction and Maintenance				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	254.93	263.08	272.49
Building & right-of-way permits issued	6,000	6,892	5,500	4,500
Tonnage of recyclable diverted from landfills	312	343	699	732
Pounds of hazardous materials collected	141,357	150,000	145,238	171,109
Mileage of drainage channel maintained	1,800	1,800	2,206	1,988
Mileage of county roads - unincorporated areas	1,163	1,213	1,263	1,404
New County road miles constructed - unincorporated areas	60	50	50	35
Health and Human Services				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	151.98	168.85	157.90
Number of clients receiving Social Service assistance annually	6,008	6,609	5,094	8,888
Number of child immunizations annually	14,296	12,577	10,791	14,398
Number of reportable diseases documented	1,008	2,836	3,473	1,893
Number of food establishments inspected	1,379	1,030	1,424	825
Number of septic system applications submitted	547	547	471	330
Number of licensed aerobic systems	4,502	4,715	5,302	5,896
Number of citations issued for aerobic system non-compliance	2,284	2,500	3,604	2,521
Number of EMS incident responses	21,837	25,204	26,242	28,603
Number of stray animals impounded	3,536	4,058	3,613	3,615
Number of stray animals euthanized	3,104	3,768	3,204	2,798
Number of stray animals adopted	424	290	409	817
Indigent healthcare clients - annual	N/A	2,659	1,710	1,314

<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
261.90	266.60	266.41	267.20	281.09	298.02
49,635	52,100	50,150	36,328	33,908	34,971
2,792	2,144	2,909	4,562	6,061	6,638
\$ 69,805	\$ 53,600	\$ 72,725	\$ 114,050	\$ 151,525	\$ 165,950
97.80%	84.40%	91.20%	79.00%	95.00%	98.00%
101.20%	93.50%	91.90%	100.00%	84.00%	84.00%
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
96.6	116.6	111.0	102.2	93.0	103.0
77,578	73,456	70,270	70,605	89,853	85,296
5,592	5,170	5,582	4,646	3,772	4,234
9,377	9,905	11,513	11,581	10,955	10,365
7,577	7,000	6,851	6,616	5,548	5,583
19,952	20,739	19,895	18,744	13,463	15,968
8,517	7,195	5,041	6,064	3,473	4,607
6,262	4,724	4,615	4,913	3,651	4,184
8,537	10,441	10,274	11,938	10,564	9,828
5,275	5,100	7,239	5,429	4,902	9,702
16,215	15,821	16,647	16,656	15,425	18,775
7,502	7,744	4,414	8,338	3,745	4,494
275.21	276.06	266.59	267.71	273.60	269.87
4,826	4,260	5,032	6,400	7,368	8,961
676	676	702	687	N/A	N/A
160,450	160,500	184,943	176,840	N/A	N/A
2,150	1,850	2,100	2,200	2,200	2,000
1,600	1,664	1,655	1,703	1,762	1,815
N/A	20	85	80	60	75
160.42	160.52	160.25	163.61	165.84	174.64
6,012	5,924	7,074	N/A	N/A	N/A
11,776	11,367	8,316	5,417	5,000	10,330
3,175	1,360	1,181	1,142	1,250	1,250
787	986	1,192	1,301	1,403	1,584
361	360	373	438	470	471
6,203	6,588	6,915	7,364	6,776	7,068
3,500	3,535	6,695	6,224	3,523	4,889
26,677	26,850	29,774	31,426	29,414	N/A
4,323	4,141	4,854	4,586	3,867	3,580
3,599	3,408	3,930	3,252	2,498	895
727	733	604	1,154	935	1,336
2,996	2,622	2,325	2,153	1,997	1,699

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Function</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Cooperative Services				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	11.07	13.00	14.00
Veterans' Services clients	N/A	N/A	234	458
Veterans' Services claims submitted	N/A	N/A	126	228
Public Safety				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	637.04	620.35	784.63
Number of civil processes received annually				
Constable Precinct 1	N/A	13,400	14,000	15,000
Constable Precinct 2	8,580	8,232	N/A	8,827
Constable Precinct 3	7,147	7,147	N/A	7,635
Civil Process 24 hour success rate				
Constable Precinct 4	N/A	N/A	N/A	86%
TCLEOSE training hours held per officer	N/A	864	853	974
Homeland security grant funds expended	\$ 2,228,934	\$ 1,764,000	\$ 1,724,700	\$ 3,917,747
Fire calls responded to annually	7,156	6,508	6,278	6,927
Parks and Recreation				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	22.13	21.87	22.43
Number of facility rentals annually	623	650	700	845
Number of park reservations annually	624	655	808	955
Libraries and Education				
Full-time equivalent count	N/A	180.00	182.00	170.00
Number of library transactions annually	3,743,391	4,456,882	4,188,249	4,385,041
Library circulation items per capita	1.85	1.78	1.64	1.61

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
14.00	13.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
645	619	479	503	471	448
348	225	249	337	376	N/A
776.07	779.87	785.13	791.98	802.95	805.50
16,093	16,434	15,070	14,510	13,906	13,684
5,550	6,921	7,660	6,606	6,861	7,135
8,963	8,963	6,927	5,475	3,264	2,867
78%	75%	84%	85%	85%	N/A
1,014	1,203	1,196	1,361	1,246	1,258
\$ 5,004,054	\$ 355,927	\$ 3,586,852	\$ 2,692,134	\$ 2,790,449	\$ 2,146,261
5,584	7,901	7,842	7,388	N/A	N/A
22.25	22.67	23.20	23.00	27.34	35.81
651	818	908	990	1,939	3,126
955	918	1,010	1,111	1,222	1,688
172.00	218.00	224.00	232.74	230.13	232.26
4,732,773	4,890,834	5,094,324	7,098,423	7,108,212	7,253,708
1.65	1.51	1.58	1.65	1.68	1.59

(This page intentionally left blank.)